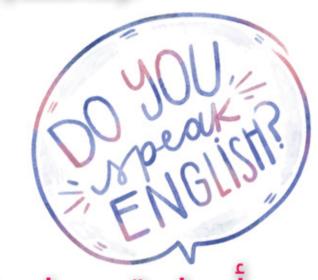
Osama Mahasneh كورس الليث

English Language

توجيهي كافة الفروع المشتركة الفصل الدراسي الثاني الوحدة التاسعة و العاشرة







أسامة محاسنة

 $\Psi \wedge V \vee \Gamma \Gamma P \vee \cdot \setminus OOO = \Psi \cap \Lambda P \vee \cdot$









تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۲۶۷۰/ ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۷

تاليف: - آسامي محاسني

كورس الليث

الوحدة التاسعة 9 Unit الندم والتمني Regrets and wishes

ولا :- ندم على شيء ماضي

-: (Use / Function) ١- الاستخدام

to express regrets about the past

للتعبير عن الندم في الماضي

to reflect on past actions if we are trying to improve our work or our behaviour للتفكير في الأحداث الماضية إذا كنا نحاول تحسين عملنا أو تصرفنا.

(زمن الفعل الموجود بعد (wish) أقدم من الحدث الذي يصفه)

٢- الصيغة القوا عدية :-

ت + (had +۳ فاعل) + الفاعل ا

- -I wish I had done more work for my exam. (I didn't do much work for my exam.)
- -I wish I hadn't bought these shoes. They hurt my feet.
- -We're late. If only we'd caught the earlier bus.

ثانياً:- ندم في المضارع

-: (Use / Function) الاستخدام

to express wishes about the present that are impossible or unlikely to happen للتعبير عن التمني في المضارع والذي يكون مستحيل أو بعيد الاحتمال بان يحدث

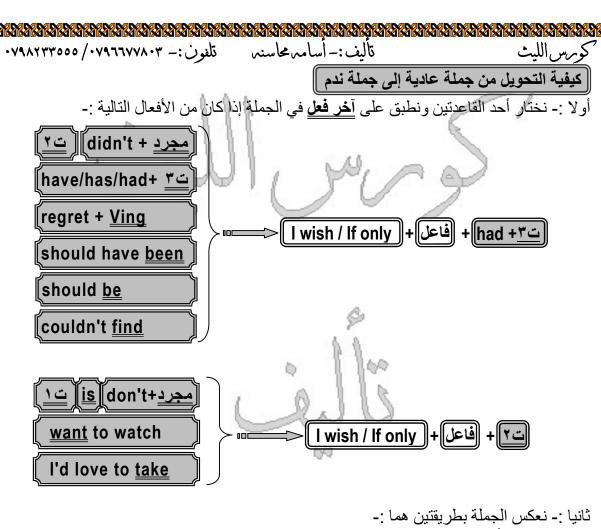
٢- الصبغة القوا عدبة :-

ت ۲ + (فاعل) + (ت ا wish / If only

I wish I knew the answer. I wish we lived in a bigger flat.

If only we were older

He wishes he was / were taller.



ثانيا: - نعكس الجملة بطريقتين هما: -١ - إما أن نعكس المعنى ٢ - أو نعكس الفعل

| | الإثبات | النفيي | 1 |
|------|------------|--------------|------|
| A.Dr | not < | ⇒ not | |
| 20 | had + ۳ت | hadn't + ۳ت | |
| (1 | تصریف ثانی | مجرد +didn't | |
| | was | wasn't | |
| | were | weren't | |
| | never | never | |
| 0 | A F F | | S 10 |

مجرد + co مجرد should have been knould be



| (44000)• | ورس الليث تأليف: - أسامه محاسنه تلفون: - ٧٩٦٦٧٧٨٠٣ جمل القاعدة الأولى |
|--------------------|--|
| 1-I am sc | rry that I didn't read that book. |
| -I wish . | 8 |
| 2-Our tea | m didn't play very well yesterday. |
| -If only t | hey |
| 3- <u> </u> didn't | bring a coat , and I'm cold. |
| -I wish . | |
| 4- <u>We</u> did | n't get up earlier , and we're late. |
| -If only . | |
| 5- <u>Sultan</u> | forgot to do his Science homework. |
| -If only I | ne |
| 6-I feel ill | because <u>l</u> ate so many sweets . |
| -I wish . | <u>\$</u> |
| | ken my watch because <u>I</u> dropped it . |
| 8-Huda w | vas too busy yesterday. <u>She</u> wasn't able to come . |
| -I wish . | |
| 9-Oh no ! | <u>l</u>'ve forgotten my library book. <u>I</u> left it at home. |
| -I wish I | U/400/XU3 |
| -I wish I | V 1 2 V V 1 1 V V V |
| 10-Fadi k | eeps losing his wallet . <u>He</u> should be more careful . |
| -If only | |

| 11- <u>Na</u> | رَمِسُ اللَّيْثُ تَأْلِيْف: – أَسامِهُ مَاسِنِهِ تَلْفُون: – ٢٠٩٦٦٧٧٨٠٣ <u>der</u> should have been more careful with his essay. didn't get a good mark. |
|-----------------|---|
| | der wishesder wishes |
| | egret going to bed late last night. |
| -l w | ish I |
| 13- <u>Sa</u> | mia regrets being angry at breakfast time. |
| -If c | nly |
| 14- <u>Na</u> | hla could not find her way round the city very easily. |
| -If c | nly she |
| 1- <u>Our</u> | <u>flat</u> i s very small. |
| -If or | ly our flat |
| 2- <u>Jab</u> | er isn't old enough to drive a car. |
| | vishes he |
| | <u>prother and I</u> never want to watch the same TV programme. |
| | sh we |
| 4-I'm -If or | ooking at a beautiful view, and <u>l</u>'d love to take a photo. |
| 5- <u>My</u> | cousins don't live near here. |
| -l wis | sh they |
| 6-I wa | nt to go out this afternoon, but [don't feel well. |

| 1-Omai didir t v | vako un oarly If only | , ho | early . (sleep) |
|---|--|--|---|
| 2 Loop't under | A A A | | how to solve it . (know) |
| in the | | | S . |
| | 100 100 011 | | . in a good health . (be) ving breakfast .(not get) |
| | And American Property of the Contract of the C | | his |
| medicine . (n | 04 | /ISITES 11E | 1113 |
| • | , | la wishes he | in a big one . (live) |
| ========== | a sinali apartinent . i ========= | :============ | |
| Complete the sen |) تمرین (ه) Itences with the correc | کتاب (SB) صفحة (٦٥ t form of the yorbs in l | hrackote |
| - - | | عل بين الأقواس . | كمل الجمل بالصيغة الصحيحة للف |
| - | his exams. If only he about Chinese culture | L H H ALCO | |
| | a cultural aware | H II | isiness trip to Orinia. |
| | go to the beach yesterda so many swee | The second secon | cooler. (be) |
| | · | 60 | لإجابات الصحيحة كالتالي :- |
| 1-had studied | 2-had done | 3-had been | 4-hadn't eaten |
| past. You can u تستطيع استخدام | s using <i>I wish</i> or <i>If only</i> se these examples if yo أنت نادم عليها في الماضي _ـ الله الهام | ou wish: | ===================================== |
| • take piano lessor • visit England last • read more classid • visit my grandpar • help my mother n 2-Think about one that you have. • an exam that you • a holiday or short • a telephone call o | s using I wish or If only se these examples if you so when I was a child summer conovels in Grade 11 rents yesterday more in the kitchen e of the scenarios below the scen | v to talk about things to u wish: ou wish: w. Use I wish or If only w. Use I wish or If only you expected you expected youble as you had hope successful TA) صفحة (SB) | hat you regret from the h / If only) كتب جملا باستخدام u o talk about the regrets كر بأحد السيناريو هات في الأسفر d it would be ces. |
| • take piano lessor • visit England last • read more classic • visit my grandpar • help my mother n 2-Think about one that you have. • an exam that you • a holiday or short • a telephone call o | s using I wish or If only se these examples if yo الماضي. الماضي | w. Use I wish or If only المتخدم (I wish: w. Use I wish or If only) استخدم (sh / If only) ويا المناف المناف المناف المناف المناف المناف المناف المناف (Sh / If only) ويا المناف | hat you regret from the h / If only) كتب جملا باستخدام (الأمثلة إذا أردت . y to talk about the regrets كر بأحد السيناريوهات في الأسفر d it would be ces. |
| • take piano lessor • visit England last • read more classic • visit my grandpar • help my mother n 2-Think about one that you have. • an exam that you • a holiday or short • a telephone call of • a telephone call of - Think about one - | s using I wish or If only se these examples if yo الماضي. الماضي | w. Use I wish or If only المتخدم (I wish: w. Use I wish or If only المتخدم (sh / If only) you expected you expected youble as you had hope successful المتحدث (SB) عند المجمل المدة الجمل المدة الحمد المدة الحمد المدة الحمد المدة الحمد المدة المدة الحمد المدة | hat you regret from the h / If only) كتب جملا باستخدام y to talk about the regrets كر بأحد السيناريو هات في الأسفر d it would be ces. ختر أكثر صيغة صحيحة من الفعر er! (is / were / will be) erstand / understanding) |
| • take piano lessor • visit England last • read more classic • visit my grandpar • help my mother n 2-Think about one that you have. • an exam that you • a holiday or short • a telephone call o =================================== | s using I wish or If only se these examples if yo se these examples if yo الماضي الماضي الماضي se when I was a child summer conovels in Grade 11 tents yesterday more in the kitchen e of the scenarios below | w. Use I wish or If only المتخدم (I wish: w. Use I wish or If only المتخدم (sh / If only) you expected you expected youble as you had hope successful المتحدث (SB) عند المجمل المدة الجمل المدة الحمد المدة الحمد المدة الحمد المدة الحمد المدة المدة الحمد المدة | hat you regret from the h / If only) كتب جملا باستخدام (to talk about the regrets كر بأحد السيناريوهات في الأسفر d it would be ces. ختر أكثر صيغة صحيحة من الفعر er! (is / were / will be) |
| • take piano lessor • visit England last • read more classid • visit my grandpar • help my mother n 2-Think about one that you have. • an exam that you • a holiday or short • a telephone call o • a | s using I wish or If only se these examples if yo se these examples if yo الماضي. الماضي الم | ע to talk about things to wish: ou wish: w. Use I wish or If only sh / If only) שיביבה you expected you expected you eas you had hope successful | hat you regret from the h / If only) كتب جملا باستخدام y to talk about the regrets كر بأحد السيناريو هات في الأسفر d it would be ces. ختر أكثر صيغة صحيحة من الفعر er! (is / were / will be) erstand / understanding) |

| Choose ti | | ` ' | کتاب (SB) صفحة (| |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| - 16 1 1 | | 111 | | ng sentences. ختر الخيار الصحيح بين الأقواس |
| 5-If only I | lost m | y ticket! (haven't / c | 4.6 | |
| ====== | | <u> </u> | | لإجابات الصحيحة كالتالي :- (n't |
| Complete | | م) تمرین (؛) ence so that it has | s the same meaning | ng as the first. كمل الجملة الثانية لتعطي نفس م |
| | ry that I didn't rea | | عنى الجملة الأولى . | حمل الجملة النائية للعظي تعس م |
| -I WISh | | that book. | A | |
| ====== | ========= | ========= | | لإجابات الصحيحة كالتالي :- (ad |
| Complete | the sentences w | | كتاب (AB) صفحة (e box. The first on | e is done for you. |
| • | | , a | . الجملة الأولى محلول | كمل الجمل بكلماًت من الصندوق [|
| 1 Leouldr | i't understand an | | 't, if, only, wish | Chinosol |
| 2-Ibrahim | was right and I wa | as wrong. I wish I | <u>only</u> I'd studied <u>listened</u> | I to him. |
| | | | bany. If before I went to the | I'd done some research! |
| | | sh we <u>caton</u> | | o domerende. |
| | | | | لإجابات الصحيحة كالتالي :- |
| 1-If ====== | 2-had ========= | 3-wish ; only ======= | 4-had ========= | 5-hadn't =========== |
| Read the | eituations and co | ه کا) تمرین (۱) mnlete the senter | كتاب (AB) صفحة (nces. The first one | is done for you |
| | IAL | 14 | | : is done for you. قرأ المواقف وأكمل الجمل . الجما |
| | orgot to do his Sci e | | A | |
| 2-I regret | going to bed <u>late</u> I | last night. | | |
| | ould not find her v | <u>earlier</u> . way round the city v | verv easilv. | |
| -If only sl | nea) | map. | | 100 |
| | ve forgotten my i | library book. I left it | .at nome. | (|
| | m didn't play very | | | 211) |
| -II OIIIY U | ey | better. | | |
| | orgotten | 2-had gone | 3 ₋ had h: | لإجابات الصحيحة كالتالي :- d/bad.brought |
| 1 hadn't fa | a cacacae e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e | 2-had gone | 5-had pl | ad/had brought aved |
| 1-hadn't fo 4-hadn't fo | orgotten it/hadn't le | iff it at home | D-liau pi | 4,04 |
| | | eff it at nome | 2 2 4 | |



| Resethe prompts and write sentences with / wish and If only. The first one is done for ou. - (I wish / If only) . (I wish / If only) we weets . (I wish / I wish / | | رَىسِ الليث تأليف: - أسامه محاسنه تلفون: - ٦٧٧٨٠٣. كتاب (AB) صفحة (٤٥) تمرين (٧) |
|---|--|---|
| ouI didn't bring a coat and now I'm coldI didn't get up earlier and now we're lateI feel ill because I ate so many sweets -Fadi keeps losing his wallet. He should be more carefulI fulda was too busy yesterday. She wasn't able to comeI we broken my watch because I dropped itI fonly l'd brought a coat. I wish I'd brought a coatI fonly he do got up earlier. I wish we'd got up earlierI fonly he had been more careful. I wish he'd been more carefulI fonly he had been more careful. I wish he'd been more carefulI fonly she'd been able to come. I wish she'd been able to comeI fonly she'd been able to come. I wish she'd been able to comeI fonly I hadn't dropped it. I wish I hadn't dropped it | Use the prom | |
| - 'Me didn't get up earlier and now we're late I feel ill because Late so many sweets - I feel ill because Late so many sweets - Fadi keeps to soling his wallet. He should be more careful Huda was too busy yesterday. She wasn't able to come I've broken my watch because Latropped it : - : - : - : - : - : - : - : - : - | you. | اقرأ المطالبات وأكتب الجمل باستخدام (I wish / If only) . الجملة الأولى محلولة . |
| المحددة الله because Late so many sweetsFadi keeps losing his wallet. He should be more carefulHuda was too busy yesterday. She wasn't able to comeI've broken my watch because Laropped it | | |
| -Fadi keeps losing his wallet . He should be more careful Huda was too busy yesterday . She wasn't able to come . -I've broken my watch because I dropped it | | |
| -Huda was too busy yesterday . She wasn't able to comeI've broken my watch because dropped itI've broken my watch because dropped itIf only I'd brought a coat. I wish I'd brought a coatIf only hadn't eaten so many sweets. I wish I hadn't eaten so many sweetsIf only hadn't eaten so many sweets. I wish I hadn't eaten so many sweetsIf only I hadn't eaten so many sweetsIf only she'd been able to come. I wish he'd been more carefulIf only I hadn't dropped it | | |
| الله: المصحيحة كالتالي: - المصحيحة كالتالي: - المالة (| 5-Huda was to | oo busy yesterday . <u>She wasn't able to come</u> . |
| -If only I'd brought a coat./ I wish I'd brought a coatIf only we'd got up earlier./ I wish we'd got up earlierIf only I hadn't eaten so many sweets./ I wish I hadn't eaten so many sweetsIf only he had been more careful./ I wish he'd been more carefulIf only he'd been able to come./ I wish she'd been able to comeIf only I hadn't dropped it./ I wish I hadn't dropped it | 6-l've broken r | · ———— |
| -If only I hadn't eaten so many sweets. I wish I hadn't eaten so many sweetsIf only he had been more careful./I wish he'd been more carefulIf only she'd been able to come. I wish she'd been able to comeIf only I hadn't dropped it./I wish I hadn't dropped itIf only I hadn't dropped it./I wish I hadn't dropped it | 1-If only I'd bro | • |
| -If only he had been more careful./ I wish he'd been more carefulIf only she'd been able to come./I wish she'd been able to comeIf only I hadn't dropped it./I wish I hadn't dropped itIf only I hadn't dropped it./I wish I hadn't dropped itIf only I hadn't dropped it./I wish I hadn't dropped itIf only I had concentrated properly in class today. This homework is really difficult. (wish) -Nader should have been more careful with his essay. He didn't get a good mark. (wish) -I wish I had learnt English better when I was younger. (if only) -If only Samia hadn't been angry at breakfast timeI wish I had concentrated properly in class todayNader wishes he had been more careful with his essayIf only I had learnt English better when I was younger | | |
| -If only she'd been able to come./I wish she'd been able to comeIf only I hadn't dropped it./I wish I hadn't dropped it | | |
| -If only I hadn't dropped it./I wish I hadn't dropped it. (^) تحرين (4) متحة (4 | • | F . |
| Rewrite the sentences with the words in bracketsSamia regrets being angry at breakfast time. (if only) -If only I had concentrated properly in class today. This homework is really difficult. (wish) -Nader should have been more careful with his essay. He didn't get a good mark. (wish) -I wish I had learnt English better when I was younger. (if only) -If only Samia hadn't been angry at breakfast timeI wish I had concentrated properly in class todayNader wishes he had been more careful with his essayIf only I had learnt English better when I was younger. -I wish I had concentrated properly in class todayNader wishes he had been more careful with his essayIf only I had learnt English better when I was younger. - Complete the sentences using the correct form of the following prompts. The first one in lone for you. - (1) كتاب (4×) عصود (AB) - كتاب (AB) صفحة (AB) - كال الجمل ياستخدام الصغيفة الصحيحة (AB) - كال الجمل ياستخدام الصغيفة الصحيحة (AB) - كال الجمل ياستخدام الصغيفة (AB) - كال الجمل ياستخدام | • | 15. 10 |
| Rewrite the sentences with the words in bracketsSamia regrets being angry at breakfast time. (if only) -If only I had concentrated properly in class today. This homework is really difficult. (wish) -Nader should have been more careful with his essay. He didn't get a good mark. (wish) -I wish I had learnt English better when I was younger. (if only) -If only Samia hadn't been angry at breakfast timeI wish I had concentrated properly in class todayNader wishes he had been more careful with his essayIf only I had learnt English better when I was younger. -I wish I had concentrated properly in class todayNader wishes he had been more careful with his essayIf only I had learnt English better when I was younger. - Complete the sentences using the correct form of the following prompts. The first one in lone for you. - (1) كتاب (4×) عصود (AB) - كتاب (AB) صفحة (AB) - كال الجمل ياستخدام الصغيفة الصحيحة (AB) - كال الجمل ياستخدام الصغيفة الصحيحة (AB) - كال الجمل ياستخدام الصغيفة (AB) - كال الجمل ياستخدام | ======= | (A) 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, |
| -Samia regrets being angry at breakfast time. (if only) -If only I had concentrated properly in class today. This homework is really difficult. (wish) -Nader should have been more careful with his essay. He didn't get a good mark. (wish) -I wish I had learnt English better when I was younger. (if only) -If only Samia hadn't been angry at breakfast timeI wish I had concentrated properly in class todayNader wishes he had been more careful with his essayIf only I had learnt English better when I was younger | Rewrite the se | |
| -If only I had concentrated properly in class today. This homework is really difficult. (wish) -Nader should have been more careful with his essay. He didn't get a good mark. (wish) -I wish I had learnt English better when I was younger. (if only) -If only Samia hadn't been angry at breakfast timeI wish I had concentrated properly in class todayNader wishes he had been more careful with his essayIf only I had learnt English better when I was younger | | |
| -I wish I had learnt English better when I was younger. (if only) -If only Samia hadn't been angry at breakfast timeI wish I had concentrated properly in class todayNader wishes he had been more careful with his essayIf only I had learnt English better when I was younger | 2-If only I had | concentrated properly in class today. This homework is really difficult. (wish) |
| المحيحة كالتالي: - المحيحة كالتالي: - المناس المعالى المعالى المناس المعالى المناس المعالى المناس ا | | , , , |
| -If only Samia hadn't been angry at breakfast timeI wish I had concentrated properly in class todayNader wishes he had been more careful with his essayIf only I had learnt English better when I was younger | 4-i wish i nau | |
| -I wish I had concentrated properly in class todayNader wishes he had been more careful with his essayIf only I had learnt English better when I was younger. | 1-If only Samia | # · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| -If only I had learnt English better when I was younger. | 2-I wish I had | concentrated properly in class today. |
| (۱۱) مفحة (۴۷) تعرين (۴۷) مفحة (AB) مغطة (AB | | se ha had boon more careful with his access |
| be older , have a camera with me , live in a big house , not have a headache , not be so far away , like the same things -Our flat is very smallIf only we | | DP . |
| be older , have a camera with me , live in a big house , not have a headache , not be so far away , like the same things -Our flat is very smallIf only we | | DP . |
| be older , have a camera with me , live in a big house , not have a headache , not be so far away , like the same things -Our flat is very smallIf only we | 4-If only I had | learnt English better when I was younger. |
| not have a headache , not be so far away , like the same things -Our flat is very smallIf only weJaber isn't old enough to drive a carHe wishes heMy brother and I never want to watch the same TV programmeI wish weI'm looking at a beautiful view, and I'd love to take a photoIf only IMy cousins don't live near hereI wish theyI want to go out this afternoon, but I don't feel wellIf only Iived in a big house 2-was older 3-liked the same things | 4-If only I had ======= Complete the | learnt English better when I was younger. |
| -Our flat is very smallIf only we | 4-If only I had | learnt English better when I was younger. عتاب (AB) صفحة (٤٧) تمرين (١١) sentences using the correct form of the following prompts. The first one is اكمل الجمل باستخدام الصيغة الصحيحة للمطالبات التالية . الجملة الأولى محلولة . |
| -If only we | 4-If only I had ======= Complete the | learnt English better when I was younger. ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב |
| -He wishes he | 4-If only I had ======= Complete the done for you. | learnt English better when I was younger. كتاب (AB) صفحة (١١) تمرين (١١) se sentences using the correct form of the following prompts. The first one is اكمل الجمل باستخدام الصيغة الصحيحة للمطالبات التالية . الجملة الأولى محلولة . be older , have a camera with me , live in a big house , not have a headache , not be so far away , like the same things |
| -My brother and I never want to watch the same TV programmeI wish weI'm looking at a beautiful view, and I'd love to take a photoIf only I | 4-If only I had ==================================== | learnt English better when I was younger. ב=================================== |
| -I wish we | 4-If only I had ======== Complete the done for you. 1-Our flat is ve -If only we 2-Jaber isn't o | learnt English better when I was younger. Learnt English better wh |
| -l'm looking at a beautiful view, and l'd love to take a photolf only l | 4-If only I had ======== Complete the done for you. 1-Our flat is ve -If only we 2-Jaber isn't o -He wishes h | learnt English better when I was younger. ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב ב |
| -If only I | 4-If only I had ======== Complete the done for you. 1-Our flat is ve -If only we 2-Jaber isn't o -He wishes h 3-My brother a | learnt English better when I was younger. Learnt English better was younger |
| -I wish they | 4-If only I had ======== Complete the done for you. 1-Our flat is ve -If only we 2-Jaber isn't o -He wishes h 3-My brother a -I wish we | learnt English better when I was younger. Standard (((((((ا ((الله))) المدين (((((((((((((((((((|
| -I want to go out this afternoon, but I don't feel well. -If only I | 4-If only I had ======== Complete the done for you. 1-Our flat is ve -If only we 2-Jaber isn't o -He wishes h 3-My brother a -I wish we 4-I'm looking a -If only I | learnt English better when I was younger. (۱۱) בארי (۱۲) באר |
| -If only I | 4-If only I had ======== Complete the done for you. 1-Our flat is ve -If only we 2-Jaber isn't o -He wishes h 3-My brother a -I wish we 4-I'm looking a -If only I 5-My cousins of | learnt English better when I was younger. (۱۱) בזוף (۴۷) صفحة (۴۷) عنون (۴۷) عنو |
| ْجابات الصحيحة كالتالي :- -lived in a big house 2-was older 3-liked the same things | 4-If only I had ======== Complete the done for you. 1-Our flat is ve -If only we 2-Jaber isn't o -He wishes h 3-My brother a -I wish we 4-I'm looking a -If only I 5-My cousins o -I wish they | learnt English better when I was younger. (۱۱) בברי (۲۷) صفحة (AB) صفحة (AB) בברי (۲۷) تمرين (۲۷) تمرین (۲۷ |
| | 4-If only I had ======== Complete the done for you. 1-Our flat is ve -If only we 2-Jaber isn't o -He wishes h 3-My brother a -I wish we 4-I'm looking a -If only I 5-My cousins o -I wish they 6-I want to go | learnt English better when I was younger. (۱۱) مفحة (٤٧) عمرين (٤٧) عنرين (٤٧) عندا (٤٠) عندا (٤ |
| -had a camera with me 5-weren't so far away 6-didn't have a headache | 4-If only I had ======== Complete the done for you. 1-Our flat is ve -If only we 2-Jaber isn't o -He wishes h 3-My brother a -I wish we 4-I'm looking a -If only I 5-My cousins o -I wish they 6-I want to go | learnt English better when I was younger. (۱۱) בבר (٤٧) שבב (AB) בבר (AB) בבר (AB) שבב |
| | 4-If only I had ======== Complete the done for you. 1-Our flat is ve -If only we 2-Jaber isn't o -He wishes h 3-My brother a -I wish we 4-I'm looking a -If only I 5-My cousins o -I wish they 6-I want to go -If only I 1-lived in a big | learnt English better when I was younger. (۱۱) تحرين (٤٧) صفحة (AB) صفحة (AB) عتاب (٤٧) تحرين (٤٧) تحرين (٤٧) تحرين (٤٠) تحرين (٤ |

| تالیف:-اسامہمحاسنہ تلفون:- ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۵/۰۷۹۶۲۳۸۰۳ ع | م کوس اللیث |
|--|--|
| كتاب (AB) صفحة (٥٥) تمرين (٦) Rewrite the sentences with the words in brackets الأقواس . 1-I wish I'd done more revision. (if only) 1-If only I'd done more revision. | أعد كتابة الجمل بالكلمات بين الإجابات الصحيحة كالتالي:- |
| | |
| 1-Nader should have been more careful with his essay. He didn't ge -Nader wishes | et a good mark. (2016) |
| 3-I regret speaking aloud in my class. | (wish) (2016) |
| 4-Mahmoud didn't consult his career advisor , so he felt sorry . | (wish) (2017) |
| 5-I always have to get home early, I wish my parents me s (lets , won't let , would let , will let) 6-I didn't wake up early and I missed my bus . I wish I (wakes up , wake up , had waken up , have waken up) 7-Zaid didn't know about Chinese culture. He wishes he | tay out later . (2018) early . (2018) |
| 1- he had been more careful with his essay / he had gotten a good made 2-I wish I hadn't lived abroad for a long time. 3-I wish I hadn't spoken aloud in my class. 4-Mahmoud wishes he had consulted his career advisor. Mahmoud wishes he hadn't folt sorry. | (2019) - الإجابات الصحيحة كالتالي : ark |
| 5-would let 6-had waken up 7-had read | |



| Y44000 /•V377VVV·4 | $\stackrel{\leftarrow}{=}$ | :-اسامه محاسنه لوحدة التاسعاً | | | كورس الليث |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|---|
| * | | سفحة (٦٤) تمرين (٢ | کتاب (SB) ص | | |
| be able to answer | <u>ا</u> ف ا | یکون قادرا علی | do a deal | Pá | يعقد صفقة |
| detailed questions | | إجابة أسئلة تفصيلية | 100 | | |
| give a business card | 20 | يعطي بطاقة أعمال | make small talk | ف | يجري حوار <i>إ</i> يدردش |
| negotiate | اف | يفاوض | shake hands | ف ا | يصافح |
| tell a joke | ا ف | يقول نكتة | onano nanao | | |
| | (| سفحة (٦٦) تمرين (١ | کتاب (SB) ص | | |
| agreement | | اتفاق | dominate | ف | يسيطر |
| export | ف ا | يصدر | extraction | Í | استخراج |
| Gross Domestic | Í | إجمالي الناتج | import | ف | يستورد |
| Product | ا ف/أ | المحلي | 60 | _ | |
| reserve | <u> </u> | حفظ ایحفظ حة (٤٤) تمرین (١ / | كتاب (AB) صف | | |
| make a mistake | ') اف ا | _ (۱۰۰) حرین (۱۰۰) یخطئ | ask | ف ا | يسال أسئلة |
| mano a motano | | 6/0 | questions | | |
| shake hands | ف | يصافح | earn respect | ف | يكسب الاحترام |
| join a company | ف | انضم إلى شركة | cause offence | ف | يؤذ <i>ي ي</i> هين |
| make small talk | آ ف | يجري حوار /يدردش | | | 6.8 |
| | (| سفحة (٤٤) تمرين (٤ | کتاب (AB) ص | '' | |
| compromise | اف | يتوصل إلى حل | conflict 4 | Í | صراع 🛕 |
| negotiate | افا | يفاوض | patient | ص | صبور |
| prepared | ا ص | جاهز | previous | ص | سابق |
| track record | اف | سجل نجاحات/خبرة | | 1 | |
| | | <u> </u> | کتاب (AB) صفح | | 0.50 |
| الكلمـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ | <u>`</u> | - (الإنجليزي ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ | , , , | ـــے با | لمعنا |
| package holiday | an o | organised trip with ev | verything included | in the | price (travel, |
| عطل منظمة | acc | ommodation, food) | | 0 | A |
| sales pitch | 200 | السكن، الطعام) esentation made by s | ي ذلك السعر (السفر، bo is tr | | . 27 |
| sales pilcii إعلان مبيعات | | eseritation made by s | onieone who is ti ما يحاول بيع منتج | ynny t شخصر | o sell a product رح تفصيلي من قبل |
| target market السوق المستهدف | pec | ple who are identified | d as possible cust | omers | |
| (الزبائن) | | | | | |
| age group فئة عمرية | | et of people of simila | | | مجموعة من الناسِ ا |
| department store قسم المتجر | a la | rge shop that sells n شياءِ | nany different type نْ الأنواع المختلفةِ للأ | s of t h لعديد مِر | iings كان كبير الذ <i>ي</i> يبِيع ال |
| | | | | 1 | 1 |
| %# J | 11 | | | | |

| _ | | کتاب (AB) صفحة (۲۷) تمرین (۱۰) |
|--|-----|--|
| الكلمـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ | | المعنى باللغ المعنى المعنى اللغايري المعنى ا |
| package holiday | ĺ | an organised trip with everything included in the price (travel, |
| عطل منظمة | | accommodation, food) عطلة منظّمة بكُلّ شيء بما في ذلك السعر (السفر،السكن، الطعام) |
| sales pitch | 1 | a presentation made by someone who is trying to sell a product |
| إعلان مبيعات | 1 | شرح تفصيلي من قبل شخص ما يحاول بيع منتج |
| target market | ĮĮ! | people who are identified as possible customers |
| السوق المستهدف | | الناس الذين تم تحديدهم كزبائن محتملون |
| (الزبائن) | | |
| age group فئة عمرية | Í | a set of people of similar age مجموعة من الناسِ بنفس العمر |
| department store | 1/ | a large shop that sells many different types of things |
| قسم المتجر | 1 | دكان كبير الذي يبيع العديد مِنْ الأنواع المختلفةِ للأشياءِ |

| Y***000 / • V ? \\\\ | تلفون:- ــــ | كوس الليث |
|---|-----------------|---|
| | ä | معانى الوحدة التاسع |
| امـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ | الك | لمعنى لللغ له الإنجليزية |
| agreement ق | القا | an arrangement or promise to do something, made by two or more people, companies or organizations ترتیب أو وعد قیام بشيء ، یقوم به شخصین أو أکثر ، شرکات أو منظمات |
| be prepared for detaile questions ب الأسئلة التفصيلية | | to be ready to understand complicated questions and respond to them appropriately ن تكون جاهزا لفَهْم الأسئلة المعقّدة وترد عليهم بشكل ملائم |
| corporate ترك / متحد | مشن | belonging to or relating to a corporation, a big company or a group of companies acting together as a single organization . يخص أو يتعلق بمؤسسة ، يدم كات تتصرّف سوية كمنظمة واحدة |
| cryptophasia التوائم المشتركة | ألغة | the development by twins of a language that only they can understand التطوير من قبل تو ائم للغة لا يفهمها غير هم |
| dialect غة | ألهج | a form of language which is spoken in only one area, with words or grammar that are slightly different from other forms of the same language شكل للغة تُحكى فقط في منطقة واحدة ، كلمات أو قواعدِ مختلفة بعض الشّيء عن أشكال أخرى لنفس اللغة |
| ر <i>ي ص</i> فقة do a deal | ف يج | to arrange an agreement in business لنَرتيب إتفاقيةَ عمل |
| domestic پی / وطني | ص الدو | relating to or happening in one particular country and no involving any other countries تعلُّق ب أَو يحدث في بلد معيّنة واحدة ولا تَتضمّنُ أيّ بلدان أخرى |
| eat out ل خارج المنزل | ف ا | |
| evolve لور | | يتطور تدريجيا to develop gradually |
| دّر کے export | | بضائع تباع لدولة أخرى goods sold to another country |
| extensively عل واسع | ظ بشک | in a way to cover or affect a large area طريقة ليغطي أو يؤثر على منطقة واسعة |
| extraction خراج/استخلاص | است | the process of removing and obtaining something from something else عملية إزالة والحُصُول على شيء من شيء آخر |
| fertilizer | اً سم | a substance that is put on the land to make crops grow الأرضِ لجعل المحاصيلِ تنمو |
| first language) لغة (اللغة الأم) | أ أول | the language that you first learn as a child الغة التي تتعلمها أو لاً كطفل |
| give a business card لي بطاقة أعمال | يعد | to give someone a card that shows a business person's name, position and contact details بين اسم رجل أعمال ، المنصب و تفاصيل الاتصال |
| goods ائع | اً ابض | things that are produced in order to be sold شیاء تنتج لیتم بیعها |
| Gross Domestic Produ بالي الناتج المحلي | | the value of a country's total output of goods and services يمة الناتج الكليّ لدولة مِنْ السلع والخدماتِ |
| import نورد | 0 0 0 | بضائع تشتری من دول أخرى goods bought from other countries |
| بس قطنیة knitwear | ا ملا | ملابس مصنوعة من الصوف clothing made from wool |
| V.// // | 1 | |

| make small talk الكبيرة ؛ نظام أو مجموعة عمليات القيام بشيء ما للحديقة الكبيرة ومجموعة عمليات القيام بشيء ما للحديقة المعافرة ال | ************************************** | تلفوں:- | الليث تأليف: - أسامه محاسنه |
|---|--|------------------|--|
| make small talk العبيرة ؛ تظام أو مجموعة عمليات للقيام بشيء ما العبيرة ؛ تظام أو مجموعة عمليات للقيام بشيء ما العبيرة والتصايرا المعددة المعددية ا | • | ו זע <u>י</u> | machines, especially large ones; a system or set of |
| mineral بجري حوارا قصيرا البدء بمحادثة substance that is present in some foods and is nee good health; a substance that is found naturally in earth بغض heaving in order to reach an agreeme especially in business or politics بالكرض المحافظة المحا | Dr. | 1 | خصوصاً الكبيرة ؟ نظام أو مجموعة عملياتِ للقيام بشيءِ ما |
| pharmaceuticals point to show something to someone by pointing at it give and naturally in give someone an unpleasant task in response to behavior sales pitch shake hands shake hands to move someone's hand up and down in a greeting all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they has something to someone which show how well they has something to make persuasation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they has something to some that is found naturally in earth (in earth (| | | to have an informal chat with someone in order to sta conversation حوار غیر رسمی مع شخص ما للبدء بمحادثة |
| negotiate negotiate negotiate to discuss something in order to reach an agreeme especially in business or politics pharmaceuticals point point to show something to someone by pointing at it fully fill all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they has something to someone large. point to show something to someone by pointing at it fully fill all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they has something to someone and they has something to some some something to some some something to some some some some something to some some some some some some some som | mineral | APV | substance that is present in some foods and is neede |
| negotiate negotiate negotiate to discuss something in order to reach an agreeme especially in business or politics pharmaceuticals pharmaceuticals point to show something to someone by pointing at it muke behavior punish to give someone an unpleasant task in response to behavior sales pitch sales pitch shake hands to move someone's hand up and down in a greeting behavior pthe statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something to someone in a greeting left of the statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something to move someone's hand up and down in a greeting left of the statements and promises that someone in a greeting left of the statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something left of the statements and promises that someone in a greeting left of the say something to make people laugh track record track record all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they have something left in halowing le | ن | معدر | |
| especially in business or politics إلى التوصل إلى اتفاقية ، خصوصاً في العملِ أو السياسة وصلان الله اتفاقية ، خصوصاً في العملِ أو السياسة وصلان الله التفاقية ، خصوصاً في العملِ أو السياسة وصلاحة والوية والأسفل عند التحية التحية والأسفل عند التحية والأسفل عند التحية والأسفل عند التحية التحية التحية التحية التحية المؤسسة شخص ، عالمؤسلة المؤسسة شخص ، عالمؤسلة المؤسسة شخص ، عالمؤسلة المؤسسة شخص ، عالمؤسلة المؤسسة شخص ، والوية والإسلام وال | | | و و و المرورية الصحةِ الجيدةِ ؛ مادة توجد طبيعياً في الأرضِ |
| pharmaceuticals pharmaceuticals point to show something to someone by pointing at it punish punish behavior sales pitch shake hands shake hands to move someone to buy something to move someone to buy something behavior law in the statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something behavior law in the statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something shake hands to move someone's hand up and down in a greeting law in a judical site of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they have something all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they have something behavior all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they have something limitation in the law in the state of the successes or failures which show how well they have something limitation in the law in the state of the successes or failures which show how well they have something limitation in the state of the successes or failures which show how well they have something limitation in the state of the successes or failures which show how well they have something limitation in the state of the successes or failures which show how well they have something | • | | to discuss something in order to reach an agreement |
| pharmaceuticals علاجات و أدوية point to show something to someone by pointing at it إلى شخص ما بالتأشير عليه و السلوك السيوك punish to give someone an unpleasant task in response to behavior sales pitch sales pitch shake hands to move someone's hand up and down in a greeting المخص ما للأعلى والأسفل عند التحية والاسلام عند التحية والأسفل عند التحية والأسفل عند التحية التحية المتوسطة المتو | ض | ا يفاوا | |
| point to show something to someone by pointing at it إلى شخص ما بالتأشير عليه punish to give someone an unpleasant task in response to behavior sales pitch sales pitch shake hands to move someone to buy something and down in a greeting persuade someone is hand up and down in a greeting and picke to move someone's hand up and down in a greeting and but also believe to say something to make people laugh track record track record all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they has something a something a something a something of the say something which show how well they has something a something | pharmaceuticals | | |
| punish to give someone an unpleasant task in response to behavior sales pitch sales pitch shake hands to move someone to buy something behavior the statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something shake hands to move someone's hand up and down in a greeting a persuade someone and up a persuade someone and up and down in a greeting a persuade someone and up a persuade someone a persuade someone and up a persuade someone a persuade someone and up a persuade someone a p | كات أدوية | | تنتج علاجات و أدوية |
| sales pitch sales pitch the statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something العلان مبيعات العلان مبيعات المنافل عند التحية العلان مبيعات التحية العلان العلى والأسفل عند التحية العلى والأسفل العلى والأ | • | | to show something to someone by pointing at it پء إلى شخص ما بالتأشير عليه |
| sales pitch sales pitch the statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something be persuade someone to buy something persuade someone to buy something be persuade someone to buy something be persuade someone to buy something all of make people laugh be to say something to make people laugh be track record all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they had something be the statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they had something be the statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they had something be the statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they had something be the statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they had something the statement and the statement | • | | to give someone an unpleasant task in response to b |
| sales pitch the statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something persuade someone to buy something persuade someone to buy something be shake hands to move someone's hand up and down in a greeting all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they had something be statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something all of a person's name up and down in a greeting all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they had something be statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they had something be statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something all of a person's failures which show how well they had something contact the statements and promises that someone makes persuade someone to buy something all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they had something all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they had something all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they had something the state of t | ب | يعاف | The state of the s |
| persuade someone to buy something اعلان مبيعات المخص ما ليحاول اقتاع شخص ما لشراء شيءِ الله شخص ما للأعلى والأسفل عند التحية tell a joke tell a joke track record track record all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they had something to buy something to make people laugh all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they had something to buy something to make people laugh all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they had something to buy something to make people laugh | sales pitch | | |
| shake hands to move someone's hand up and down in a greeting عنص ما للأعلى والأسفل عند التحية tell a joke to say something to make people laugh track record all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they ha something i to move someone's hand up and down in a greeting are all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they ha something | | إعلا | ت والوعود |
| tell a joke to say something to make people laugh track record track record all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they had something i we described to say something to make people laugh all of a person's or organisation's past achievement successes or failures which show how well they had something | ahaka basi I | | w |
| tell a joke نقول نكته to say something to make people laugh track record all of a person's or organisation's past achievemen successes or failures which show how well they ha something of the something something something something | | | |
| track record all of a person's or organisation's past achievemen successes or failures which show how well they ha something ازات الماضية لمؤسسة شخص ، | tell a joke | ف | to say something to make people laugh |
| successes or failures which show how well they ha سِجِل انجازات / خبرة ازات الماضيةِ لمؤسسة شخص ، something | | ا يقور | يءِ لتضحك الناس |
| از ات الماضية لمؤسسة شخص ، something | | ا سِجا | |
| 0796677803 0798233555 | 44 | 0 | إنجازات الماضيةِ لمؤسسة شخص ، something |
| 0796677803 0798233555 | | MAY | يُ أو حالاتِ فشل التي تبين كيف انجزو السيء ما بشكل جيد |
| 0796677803 0798233555 | 100 | | |
| 0796677803 0798233555 | | | |
| <pre>0796677803 0798233555</pre> | A = | | |
| U/900//8U3 0798233555 | | 7// | |
| 0798233555 | | 1U | Inn I IXIIA |
| 0798233555 | 1/ | | |
| 0798233555 | V | | |
| 0798233555 | | | |
| 079823355 | | 70 | |
| UIYOZJJJJ | 11/1 | | V'1111666 |
| UIJUHJJJJJ | | 19 | |
| | V | | UHJJJJJ |
| papan nangapangapangapan nangapangapanga | | | |

تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۳۳۰۰۰ (۲۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰

تألف: - أسامي محاسني

كوبرس الليث



الفقرة الأولى (متى بدأ السيد غانم تجارته مع الصين)

Today, we (1) talk to Mr Ghanem, a businessman based in Amman who (2) often visits اليوم ، نحن نتحدث إلى السيد غانم ، و هو رجل أعمال مقيم في عمان والذي غالبا ما يزور الصين . China. We (3) asked him (4) when he (5) first started doing business with China.

سألناه متى بدأ لأول مرة التجارة مع الصين.

'I've been doing business with China for many years.

" أنا أتاجر مع الصين من سنوات عديدة .

My first trip there (6) was in 2004 CE, and It (7) was not very successful.

رحلتي الأولى هناك كانت في عام ٢٠٠٤ م، و لم تكنُ النَّجارة ناجحة جدا . "

الفقرة الثانية (لماذا لم تكن التجارة ناجحة ؟ / ماذا يحترم الصينيون)

Why was it (8) not successful?

لماذا لم تكن التجارة ناجحة؟

" عملت مع شركة كمبيوتر صغيرة في عمان . . I <u>worked</u> for a <u>small computer company</u> in <u>Amman ا</u> ا

2 They (9) sent me to China when I was still quite young.

أرسلوني إلى الصين عندما كنت لا أزال شابا يافعاً

If only the company had realised that the Chinese respect 1 age and 2 experience more than أتمني لو أن الشركة أدركت أن الصين تحترم العمر والخبرة أكثر من الشباب! youth!'

الفقرة الثالثة (الأخطاء / كيف تصبح ناجحا في الصين / أهمية النجاح / سبب انعدام الصفقات)

Did you make any mistakes on that visit?

هل ار تكبت أية أخطاء في تلك الزيارة ؟

'Yes! I wish I had researched Chinese culture before I visited the country.

" نعم! أنا أتمنى لو أننى بحثت في الثقافة الصينية قبل زيارتي تلك البلد .

In order to be successful in China, you (10) need to earn their (11) respect.

من أجل أن تكون ناجحا في الصين ، تحتاج إلى كسب احترامهم .

Chinese business people will always ask about a company's successes in the past.

رجال الأعمال الصينيين سوف بسألون دائماً عن نجاحات الشركة في الماضي.

However, because I worked for a new company, I could not talk about its (12) track record. ومع ذلك ، لأنني عَمَلت مع شركة جديدة ، لا يمكن أن أتحدث عن سجل نجاحاتها (خبراتها) .

We (13) did not do any business deals on that first trip.

نحن لم نفعل أي صفقات تجارية في تلك الرحلة الأولى . "

الفقرة الرابعة (كيف أصبح ناجحا / الزيارة الثانية للصين)

متى تعلمت كيف تكون ناجحا في الصين؟ ?When did you learn how to be successful in China 1 I joined a larger company and 2 they (14) sent me on a cultural awareness course.

" انضممت إلى شركة أكبر وأدخلوني في دورة الوعي الثقافي .

On my next visit to China, it (15) felt as if I hadn't known anything on my first visit!

في زيارتي الثانية إلى الصبّن ، شعرت وكأنني لم أكن أعرف أي شيء في زيارتي الأولى!

الفقرة الخامسة (نصيحة لمن يريد التجارة مع الصين)

What advice can you give to people wanting to do business in China?

ما هي النصيحة التي توجهها للناس الذين يريدون القيام بأعمال تجارية في الصين ؟

'Before I visit a company, I send

" قبل أن أزور شركة ، أبعث تو صيات من قبل العملاء السابقين

1 recommendations from previous clients.

2 I also send my business card

أنا أبضا أرسلت بطاقة عملي

3 with my job position and 4 qualifications translated into Chinese.

مع منصبي الوظيفي ومؤ هلاتي مترجمة إلى اللغة الصينية . "

تلفون: – ۲۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/ ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰

تأليف: - أسامه محاسنه

كوس الليث

الفقرة السادسة (الاجتماع الأخير في الصين / احترام الوقت / صفاته أثناء الاجتماع / بدون نكت)

Can you tell us (16) about your last meeting in China?

هل لك أن تخبرنا عن اجتماعك الأخير في الصين؟

'Of course! I arrived on time.

" طبعا! وصلت في الوقت المحدد.

You (17) must not arrive late, as this (18) shows disrespect.

يجب أن لا تصل متأخرا ، فهذا يدل على عدم الاحترام .

Then, when I met the company director, I shook hands with him (19) gently.

ثم ، عندما التقيت مدير الشركة ، صافحت يديه بلطف .

I began the meeting by making small talk about my interesting experiences in China.

بدأت الجلسة بنقاش صغير حول تجربتي المثيرة في الصين.

During the meeting, I made sure that my 1 voice and 2 body language were a calm and b controlled.

I never told a joke, as this (20) may 1 not be translated correctly or 2 could cause offence.'

أنا لم أقل أي نكتة ، لان هذا قد لا يترجم بشكل صحيح أو قد يتسبب في إهانة . "

الفقرة السابعة (صفات ضرورية لجعل الاجتماع ناجحا)

Was it (21) a successful meeting?

هل كان اجتماعا ناجحا ؟

'Yes, it (22) was. I knew that the <u>director</u> had <u>researched my business</u> thoroughly <u>before</u> the <u>meeting</u>, so 1 I was <u>prepared</u> for **his** (23) detailed <u>questions</u>.

" نعم ، لقد كان . كنت أعرف أن المدير كان قد بحث عن عملي جيداً قبل الاجتماع ، لذلك كنت مستعدا لأسئلته المفصلة . المفصلة .

2 When I began negotiating, I started with the important issues.

عندما بدأت التفاوض ، بدأت بالقضايا الهامة .

The Chinese believe in avoiding conflict.

يؤمن الصينيون بتجنب الجدال

3 It (24) is always important to be patient.

فمن المهم دائما أن تكون صبورا.

I was <u>prepared</u> to <u>compromise</u>, so in the end, the <u>meeting</u> was <u>successful</u>.

كنت على استعداد للمساومة ، لذلك في نهاية المطاف، كان الاجتماع ناجحا . "

الضمائر

| الاس |
|--------------|
| |
| ari . |
| Accession to |
| |
| |
| _ |
| |
| |
| |
| mman |
| |
| |
| |
| SB |
| 11 |
| |

تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۳۵۰۰/ ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۰۰

تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى

| , | | 111 | | ш | .5 | - |
|---|---|-----|---------------|-----|----|---|
| • | ~ | ~ , | / 7 | ~// | • | |
| | | • | $\overline{}$ | • | _ | |

| it | 15 | next visit to China |
|------|---------|--------------------------------|
| US | 16 | Programme staff / interviewers |
| you | 17 | readers |
| this | 18 | arrive late |
| him | 19 | the company director |
| this | 20 | told a joke |
| it 💝 | 21 / 22 | meeting the company's director |
| his | 23 | the director |
| it | 24 | to be patient |

بئلة القطعة

- 1-Write down the sentence which indicates who Mr Ghanem is .
- 2-Write down the sentence which indicates when Mr Ghanem started business with China .
- 3-Write down the sentence which indicates Mr Ghanem's first job.
- 4-According to Mr Ghanem, his first trip wasn't successful for two reasons. Write them down.
- 5-Chinese respect two characteristics in their business more than youth . Write them down .
- 6-Write down the sentence which indicates how to be successful in China .
- 7-Write down the sentence which indicates that Mr Ghanem made a mistake on his first visit .
- 8-Write down the sentence which indicates that Chinese are always concerned about company's successes.
- 9-Write down the sentence which indicates why Mr Ghanem couldn't talk about his company's track record.
- 10-Why did not Mr Ghanem do any business deals on that first trip?
- 11-Write down the sentence which indicates when Mr Ghanem learned how to be successful in China.
- 12-Mr Ghanem sends many documents before visiting a company. Write down two of these documents
- 13-Write down the sentence which indicates the importance of not arriving late in China.
- 14-During the meeting ,he was sure that two things were calm and controlled. Write them down.
- 15-During the meeting the was sure that his voice and body language had two characteristics. Write them down.
- 16-Mr Ghanem didn't tell any jokes for two reasons. Write them down.
- 17-Write down the sentence which indicates why Mr Ghanem was prepared for the director questions.
- 18-The meeting was successful for many reasons. Write down two of these reasons

- 1-Today, we talk to Mr Ghanem, a businessman based in Amman who often visits China.
- 2-'I've been doing business with China for many years. My first trip there was in 2004 CE, and It was not very successful.'
- 3-I worked for a small computer company in Amman
- 4-a- I worked for a small computer company in Amman
 - b-They sent me to China when I was still quite young.
- 5-age and experience
- 6-In order to be successful in China, you need to earn their respect.
- 7-'Yes! I wish I had researched Chinese culture before I visited the country

تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۳۵۵۵/ ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰۰

تأليف: – أسامي محاسني

- 8-Chinese business people will always ask about a company's successes in the past.
- 9-However, because I worked for a new company, I could not talk about its track record.
- 10-Chinese business people will always ask about a company's successes in the past. However, because I worked for a new company, I could not talk about its track record.
- 11-'I joined a larger company and they sent me on a cultural awareness course.
- 12-a-recommendations from previous clients. b-I also send my business card c-with my job position and qualifications translated into Chinese.'
- 13-You must not arrive late, as this shows disrespect.

14-voice and body language

15-calm and controlled

- 16- this may not be translated correctly or could cause offence
- 17-'Yes, it was. I knew that the director had researched my business thoroughly before the meeting, so I was prepared for his detailed questions.
- 18-a- so I was prepared for his detailed questions.
 - b-When I began negotiating, I started with the important issues.
 - c-It is always important to be patient.
 - d-I was prepared to compromise, so in the end, the meeting was successful.'

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (اقترح) والتي يكون جوابها (رد عليه)

- 1-Suggest three qualities or skills a businessman should have.
- 2-Suggest three ways to earn respect in the field of business.
- 3-Suggest three reasons for being prepared for a business meeting.

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (التفكير الناقد) والتي يكون جوابها (أعط أمثلة أو أسباب)

- 1-Age and experience are more important in business than youth .
- Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.
- 2-Respect is the most important element in business.
 - Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.
- 3-Having the right qualifications and experiences plays a big role in the success of any business. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.

كتاب (SB) صفحة (٦٥) تمرين (٤)

أسئلة الكتاب على هذه القطعة

- 1-Why was Mr Ghanem's first business trip to China not successful?
- 2-What do you think is a 'track record' (line 18)?
- 3-What does the word 'his' in bold in the text refer to?
- 4-What changed when Mr Ghanem visited China for the second time?
- 5-What similarities do you think there are, in terms of expectations at business meetings, between China and Jordan?
- 6-Do you think that you would be a successful business person in China? Why/Why not?

- 1-It wasn't successful because he didn't have enough knowledge about the culture of China, and he was too young.
- 2-A 'track record' is your reputation based on the things you have done or not done in the past. 3-the director
- 4-He had been on a cultural awareness course and so he knew how to do business in China.
- 5-Suggested answers: the need to be culturally aware, the need for preparation, the need to listen carefully and negotiate 6-Students' own answers

كوس الليث تأليف: - أسامي محاسني تلفون: – ۲۰۷۷۲۳۵۰۵/ ۲۰۷۹۲۳۸۸۰۰ ملخص القطعة الفقرة الأولى (متى بدأ السيد غانم تجارته مع الصين) - سألناه متى بدأ التجارة لأول مرة مع الصين ا - أجاب " منذ سنوات عدة 🖊 00 - رحلته الأولى كانت عام ٢٠٠٤ م، و لم تكن ناجحة " الفقرة الثانية (لماذا لم تكن التجارة ناجحة ؟ / ماذا يحترم الصينيون) - لماذا لم تكن ناجحة ١- عمل مع شركة كمبيوتر صغيرة في عمان. ٢- أرسلوه إلى الصين ولا زال شابا يافعا . ٢- و الخبرة أكثر من الشباب - الصينيون يتحترمون :-١- العمر الفقرة الثالثة (الأخطاء / كيف تصبح ناجحا في الصين / أهمية النجاح / سبب انعدام الصفقات أ - هل ارتكب أية أخطاء في تلك الزيارة ؟ ١ - تمنى لو أنه بحث في الثقافة الصينية قبل الزيارة - لتكون ناجحا في الصين تحتاج لكسب احترامهم - رجال الأعمال الصينيين يسألون دائما عن نجاحات الشركة في الماضي - ولأنه عمل مع شركة جديدة لم يتحدث عن سجل نجاحاتها (خبراتها) . - لذا لم يقم بأى صفقة تجارية الفقرة الرابعة (كيف أصبح ناجحا / الزيارة الثانية للصين) - متى أصبح ناجحا في الصين؟ ٢- أدخلوه في دورة وعي ثقافي ١- انضم إلى شركة أكبر - في زيارته الثانية إلى الصين ، شعر وكأنه لم يكن يعرف شيء في زيارته الأولى الفقرة الخامسة (نصيحة لمن يريد التجارة مع الصين) - ما النصيحة التي يوجهها للناس الذين يريدون التجارة في الصين - قبل زيارة شركة أبعث لهم :-١- توصيات من قبل العملاء السابقين . ٢- بطاقة عملي ٤- المؤهلات مترجمة إلى اللغة الصينية ٣- المنصبي الوظيفي الفقرة السادسة (الاجتماع الأخير في الصين / احترام الوقت / صفاته أثناء الاجتماع / بدون نكت) - كيف الاجتماع الأخير في الصين ؟ - وصل في الوقت المحدد. - يجب أن لا تصل متأخرا ، فهذا يدل على عدم الاحترام . - عندما التقى مدير الشركة صافح يديه بلطف - بدأ الجلسة بنقاش صغير حول تجربته المثيرة في الصير ٢- لغة جسده - خلال اللقاء : - ١ - صوته ب- مسيطر عليها كـــانت :-أ-هادئة - لم يقل أي نكتة بسبب : - ١ - قد لا تترجم بشكل صحيح الفقرة السابعة (صفات ضرورية لجعل الاجتماع ناجحا هل كان الاجتماعا ناجحا - نعم عرف أن المدير بحث عن عمله جيدا قبل الاجتماع لذلك :-١- كان مستعدا لأسئلته المفصلة ٢- بدأ بالقضايا الهامة عند التفاوض — لان الصينين يتجنبوا الجدال ٣- كان صبورا. ٤- كان على استعداد للمساومة لذلك كان الاجتماع ناجحا

تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۲۶۷۰/ ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۷

تألف: - أسامي محاسني

كوس الليث



الفقرة الأولى (ثروات الأردن / صادراته / الأدوية / قطاع الخدمات / الدول التي نصدر إليها

In this report, we will look at 1 the countries that (1) Jordan trades with and 2 what goods it a exports and b imports.

في هذا التقرير، سنتطرق إلى الدول التي تتاجر مع الأردن وما هي السلع التي تصدرها وتستوردها . أولا ، دعونا ننظر في الصادرات . First, let's look at exports.

Jordan is rich in 1 potash and 2 phosphate, and 3 the extraction industry for these (2) minerals is one of the largest in the world.

الأردن غنى بالبوتاس والفوسفات ، وصناعة استخراج هذه المعادن هي واحدة من أكبر الصناعات في العالم. Not surprisingly, two of Jordan's largest exports are 1 chemicals and 2 fertilizers.

ليس من المستغرب ، أن اثنتين من صادر أن الأردن هي المواد الكيميائية والأسمدة

1 Pharmaceuticals and 2 other industries represent 30% of Jordan's Gross Domestic Product (GDP), and <u>75%</u> of Jordan's <u>pharmaceuticals</u> are <u>exported</u>.

الأدوية وغيرها من الصناعات تمثل ٣٠٪ من الناتج المحلى الإجمالي في الأردن (GDP) ، و ٧٥٪ من الأدوية في الأردن يتم تصديرها.

However, the majority (65%) of the economy is dominated by services, mostly 1 travel and ومع ذلك ، أغلبية الاقتصاد (٦٥٪) يسيطر عليه قطاع الخدمات ، ومعظمها السفر والسياحة . Most of Jordan's exports go to 1 Iraq, 2 the USA, 3 India and 4 Saudi Arabia.

معظم صادرات الأردن تذهب إلى العراق، الولايات المتحدة، الهند والمملكة العربية السعودية.

الفقرة الثانية (واردات الأردن / الدول التي نستورد منها / الاتفاقيات التجارية)

Now let's look at imports.

الآن دعونا نلقى نظرة على الواردات.

Unlike some other countries in the Middle East, Jordan does not have large 1 oil or 2 gas على عكس بعض البلدان الأخرى في الشرق الأوسط ، لا يملك الأردن احتياطيات نفط و غاز كبيرة. . reserves. For that reason, <u>Jordan</u> has to <u>import</u> 1 oil and 2 gas for **its** <u>energy needs</u>.

لهذا السبب ، الأردن تستورد النفط والغاز لاحتياجاتها من الطاقة .

Its other main imports are 1 cars, 2 medicines and 3 wheat.

من الواردات الرئيسية الأخرى هي السيارات ، الأدوية والقمح.

In 2013 CE, 23.6% of Jordan's imports were from Saudi Arabia.

في عام ٢٠١٣ م ، ٢٣,٦٪ من واردات الأردن كانت من المملكة العربية السعودية .

This (3) was followed by the EU, with 17.6% of **its** imports.

يليها الاتحاد الأوروبي ، مع ١٧,٦٪ من وارداتها .

Other imports have come from 1 China and 2 the United States.

وتأتي واردات أخرى من الصين والولايات المتحدة

تلنون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۲۹۰۰ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰

تألف: - أسامى محاسنى

كورس الليث

Jordan has more free trade agreements than any other Arab country, and it trades freely with many countries, including 1 the USA, 2 Canada and 3 Malaysia.

الأردن لديه المزيد من اتفاقيات التجارة الحرة أكثر من أي بلد عربي آخر ، وهي تتاجر بحرية مع العديد من البلدان ، بما في ذلك الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ، كندا وماليزيا .

Which other areas are important for Jordan's trade?

ما هي المناطق الأخرى المهمة لتجارة الأردن؟

1 Jordan first signed a trade agreement with the EU in 1997 CE.

١- وقع الأردن أول اتفاقية تجارية مع الاتحاد الأوروبي في عام ١٩٩٧ م.

2 It signed a free trade agreement with a Egypt, b Morocco and c Tunisia in 2004 CE.

٢- وقعت اتفاقية تجارية حرة مع مصر ، المغرب وتونس في عام ٢٠٠٤ م.

3 In 2011 CE, another trade agreement was made with a the EU, b Egypt, c Morocco and d Tunisia.

٣- في عام ٢٠١١ م، تم عقد اتفاق تجارة آخر مع الاتحاد الأوروبي ، مصر ، المغرب وتونس . Trade with 1 the EU and 2 North Africa in particular is likely to grow.

٤- التجارة مع الاتحاد الأوروبي وشمال أفريقيا على وجه الخصوص من المرجح أن تنمو

| | 20.70 | |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|
| الضمير | رقمـــه | الاسم الذي يعود عليه |
| | ضمائر | readers / people |
| (we / us / | 's /our) | a fee |
| (it / i | ضمائر (ts | Jordan |
| that | 1 | the countries |
| these | 2 | potash and phosphate |
| this | 3 | Jordan's imports from |
| | | Saudi Arabia |

أسئلة القطعة

- 1-In this report, they will look at two important things about economy in Jordan. Write them down.
- 2-Jordan is rich in two minerals. Write down two of these minerals.
- 3-There are two of Jordan's largest exports mentioned in the text. Write them down.
- 4-Two products represent 30% of Jordan's Gross Domestic Product . Write down these two products.
- 5-Write down the sentence which indicates that most of Jordan's exports are pharmaceuticals.
- 6-The majority of the economy is dominated by two services. Write them down.
- 7-According to the text, most of Jordan's exports go to four countries. Write down two of them.
- 8-Unlike some other countries in the Middle East, Jordan does not have large quantity of two important natural sources . Write them down .
- 9-Jordan has two main imports for its energy needs because it doesn't have large quantity of them. Write down these two imports.
- 10-Jordan has other main imports than oil and gas. Write down these two imports.
- 11- Write down the sentence which indicates where most of Jordanian's imports were from in 2013.
- 12-Most of Jordanian's imports came from four main countries. Write down two of them.
- 13-Write down the sentence which indicates that Jordan has a lot of free trade agreements.
- 14-Jordan has more free trade agreements than any other Arab country, and it trades freely with many countries. Write down two of these countries
- 15-Which other areas are important for Jordan's trade?

تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۲۹۰۰/ ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰۰

تألف: - أساميم محاسني

كورس الليث

- 16-Jordan signed many trade agreements. Write down two of these agreements.
- 17-Jordan signed free trade agreements with three countries in 2004. Write down two of these countries
- 18-Jordan signed free trade agreements with four countries in 2011. Write them down.
- 19-Jordan signed free trade agreements with many areas but trade is likely to grow with two areas . Write them down .

الاحابات

- 1-the countries that Jordan trades with and what goods it exports and imports.
- 2-potash and phosphat
- 3-chemicals and fertilizers
- 4-Pharmaceuticals and other industries
- 5-Pharmaceuticals and other industries represent 30% of Jordan's Gross Domestic Product (GDP), and 75% of Jordan's pharmaceuticals are exported.
- 6-travel and tourism
- 7-Iraq, the USA, India and Saudi Arabia.
- 8 -oil or gas reserves
- 9-oil or gas

- 10-cars, medicines and wheat
- 11-In 2013 CE, 23.6% of Jordan's imports were from Saudi Arabia.
- 12-Saudi Arabia, the EU, China and the United States
- 13-Jordan has more free trade agreements than any other Arab country, and it trades freely with many countries, including the USA, Canada and Malaysia.
- 14-the USA, Canada and Malaysia
- 15 / 16-a-Jordan first signed a trade agreement with the EU in 1997 CE.
 - b-It signed a free trade agreement with Egypt, Morocco and Tunisia in 2004 CE.
 - c-In 2011 CE, another trade agreement was made with the EU, Egypt, Morocco and Tunisia.
- 17-Egypt, Morocco and Tunisia
- 18-EU, Egypt, Morocco and Tunisia
- 19-EU and North Africa

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (اقترح) والتي يكون جوابها (رد عليه)

- 1-Suggest three things which may destroy economy in any country.
- 2-Suggest three ways to encourage our local economy.
- 3-Suggest three goods which you think should Jordan have to increase its economy.

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (التفكير الناقد) والتي يكون جوابها (أعط أمثلة أو أسباب)

- 1-Exports is very important for the economy of any country.
 - Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.
- 2-Most of our economy is dominated by services mostly travel and tourism.
 - Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.
- 3-Free trade agreements support the economy of both countries.
 - Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.

تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۲۶۷۰/ ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰

تألف: - أسامي محاسني

كوس الليث

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۷) تمرین (۰)

سئلة الكتاب على هذه القطعة

- 1-What does the article suggest that many of Jordan's fertilisers are made from?
- 2-Why does Jordan import a lot of oil and gas?
- 3-Which country supplies Jordan with most of its imports?
- 4-Why is trade with the EU and North Africa likely to grow?

- 1-They are made from potash and phosphate, as this is what Jordan is rich in.
- 2-Jordan imports a lot of oil and gas because it does not have enough of its own reserves for the needs of the country.
- 3-Saudi Arabia
- 4-Trade with these areas is likely to grow because Jordan has signed trade agreements with both areas..

أسئلة الوزارة ١ / ٢٠١٧

- 1-Most of Jordan's exports mainly go to four countries. Write them down.
- (4 points)
- 2-Many of Jordan's fertilisers are made mainly of two minerals. Write these two minerals down. (2 points)
- 3-Quote the sentence which indicates the country that supplied Jordan with nearly a quarter of its imports in 2013. (2 points)
- 4-Find a word in the text which means "things kept back or set aside, especially for future (2 points) use ".
- 5-What does the underlined word " it " refer to?

- (2 points)
- 6-Citizens of a country should support the economy by buying their country's own products. Suggest three advantages of buying products from one's own country. (3 points)
- 7-Exports play an important role in developing the economy of countries.
 - Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view. (2 points)

- الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي: -

- 1- Iraq, the USA, India and Saudi Arabia
- 2- potash and phosphate
- 3- In 2013 CE, 23.6% of Jordan's imports were from Saudi Arabia.
- 4-reserve

- 5-Jordan
- الإجابة مفتوحة -7/6

تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۲۶۹۰/ ۲۹۰۲۸۹۳۰۰

تأليف: - أسامي محاسني

كوبرس الليث

ملخص القطعة

الفقرة الأولى (ثروات الأردن / صادراته / الأدوية / قطاع الخدمات / الدول التي نصدر إليها

- في هذا التقرير، سنتحدث عن : - ١ - الدول التي تتاجر مع الأردن ٢- السلع التي :-أ- تصدر ها

- أولا: - الصادرات.

٣- صناعة استخراج هذه المعادن - الأردن غني ب: ١- البوتاس ٢- الفوسفات

- اهم صادرات الأردن هي :-١- المواد الكيميائية ٢ - الأسمدة

٢- غيرها من الصناعات - ٣٠٪ من الناتج المحلى الإجمالي في الأردن هي من : ١- الأدوية

- ٧٥٪ من الأدوية في الأردن يتم تصديرها .

- أغلبية الاقتصاد (٦٥٪) يسيطر عليه قطاع الخدمات :١٠ السفر ٢- السياحة

٤- السعودية . ٣- الهند - صادرات الأردن تذهب إلى :- ١ - العراق ٢ - الولايات المتحدة

الفقرة الثانية (واردات الأردن / الدول التي نستورد منها / الاتفاقيات التجارية)

۲۔ غاز - على عكس دول الشرق الأوسط ، الأردن لا يملك :- ١- نفط

لاحتياجاتها من الطاقة - لهذا السبب الأردن تستورد :-١- النفط ٢- الغاز

🛚 ٣- القمح - الواردات الأخرى هي :-١- السيارات

ـ عام ٢٠١٣ م نسبة ٢٣,٦٪ من واردات الأردن كانت من السعوديةً

- يليها الاتحاد الأوروبي بنسبة ١٧,٦٪

٢- الولايات المتحدة - تأتي بعدها :-١- الصين

- الأر دن لديه اتفاقيات تجارة حرة أكثر من أي بلد عربي ،

٣- ماليزيا . تتاجر بحرية مع :-١- أمريكيا

- المناطق الأخرى المهمة لتجارة الأردن

١- اتفاقية تجارية مع الاتحاد الأوروبي عام ١٩٩٧ م.

ج- تونس في عام ٢٠٠٤ م . ٢- اتفاقية مع :-أ- مصر ب- المغرب

٣- عام ٢٠١١ م، اتفاق تجارة مع :-أ- الاتحاد الأوروبي ب- مصر
 التجارة مع :-١- الاتحاد الأوروبي ٢- شمال أفريقيا من المرجح أن تنمو

∢AB ≽

business-today/sales/how-to-make-a-sales-pitch็

الأعمال اليسوم / المبيعسات / كيف تعمسل إعلان مبيعات

الفقرة الأولى (منتجات للبيع)

Whether you're selling 1 a new type of toothpaste to a chain of pharmacies, 2 the latest computer software to a school or 3 a new kind of package holiday to a travel agency – you need to know ...

سواء كنت تبيع نوع جديد من معجون الأسنان إلى سلسلة من الصيدليات ، أحدث برامج كمبيوتر لمدرسة أو نوع جديد من اتفاقية عطل إلى وكالة سفر - عليك أن تعرف_{...}

الفقرة الثانية (القيام بإعلان مبيعات / الاستعداد / إنتاج السلعة / السوق المستهدف / المنافسة / قيمة المنتج)

How to make a sales pitch

كيف تعمل إعلان مبيعات

قم ببحثك

A Do your research

1 Don't come away from a sales pitch wishing **you** had been better prepared.

لا تبتعد عن إعلان المبيعات متمنيا لو أنك كنت على أفضل استعداد

60

2 It (1) is essential to know everything about your product.

من الضروري أن تعرف كل شيء عن منتجك .

3 Do you know a when it (2) was developed, and b where it (3) is produced?

هل تعرف متى تم تطويره ، وأين تم إنتاجه ؟

4 You also need to know who the target market is - for example, a the age group or b income of the people who (4) might buy it (5).

أنت أيضا بحاجة إلى معرفة من هو السوق المستهدف - على سبيلُ المثال ، القَّئة العمرية أو دخل الناس الذين قد یشترونه.

5 Not only that, you should know all about the competition – that is, similar products on the ليس ذلك فقط ، يجب أن نعرف كل شيء عن المنافسة - وهذا يعني ، المنتجات المماثلة في السوق . market.

6 Why is your product superior to others (6) and 7 why does it (7) have better value? لماذا منتجك متفوق على المنتجات الأخرى ولماذا لديه قيمة أفضل ؟

الفقرة الثالثة (لمن تبيع وما هي احتياجاتهم / كيفية الإقناع / الإيمان بما تبيع)

8 In addition, you should know exactly a which people you are speaking to, and b what their (8) needs are.

بالإضافة إلى ذلك ، يجب أن تعرف بالضبط من هم الناس الذين تتحدث إليهم ، وما هي احتياجاتهم .

For example, if **they (9)** represent a middle-class department store in a humble neighbourhood, be ready to explain why your particular product would suit customers who (10) do not have lots of money.

على سبيل المثال ، لو كانت تمثل فرع لمتجر للطبقة المتوسطة في حي متواضع ، كن على استعداد السُرح أماذا سيناسب منتجك الخاص العملاء الذين ليس لديهم الكثير من المال .

9 What makes your product perfect for them (11)?

ما الذي يجعل منتجك الخاص نموذجيا بالنسبة لهم؟

10 Most of all, you need to believe in what you're selling, and the best way to do that (12) is to use it! الأهم من ذلك كله ، يجب أن تؤمن بما تبيع ، وأفضل طريقة للقيام بذلك هو استخدامه! المادية المنظمة المنظمة

الفقرة الرابعة (استعد وتمرن / التخطيط للعرض / كيف ستقول العرض / فكرة جيدة / التدريب)

B Prepare and practice

إستعد وتمرن

<u>Plan your presentation carefully,</u> <u>a not just what you will say, but b how you will say it</u> (13). خطط لعر ضك بعناية ، اليس فقط ما ستقوله ، ولكن كيف ستقوله .

Will you a read it (14) word by word, b use notes or c memorise it (15)?

هل ستقر أه كلمة كلمة ، تستخدم ملاحظات أو تحفظها ؟

Whatever you decide, it (16) is always a good idea to have a list of your main points, in case a something interrupts you, or b you simply freeze with nerves (it (17) happens!).

مهما كان ما تقرره ، إنها دائما فكرة جيدة للحصول على قائمة من النقاط الرئيسية الخاصة بك ، في حالة قاطعك شيء ، أو ببساطة تجمدت أعصابك (هذا يحدث!) .

3 Then practise it (18), if possible in front of colleagues.

ثم تمرن على ذلك ، إذا كان ذلك ممكنا أمام الزملاء .

قم بإجراء تغييرات وتمرن على ذلك مرة أخرى. . . <u>Make changes and b practise it (19) again.</u>

الفقرة الخامسة (كن محترفا / صفات العرض / البداية / طريقة الكلام / الثقة /التواصل مع الناس)

C Be professional

كن محترفا

1 Keep your presentation a short and b simple.

أجعل من عرضك قصير وبسيط.

2 Start with some friendly comments.

ابدأ ببعض التعليقات الودية .

For example, <u>a thank your hosts</u> for <u>allowing you to speak</u> to them (20), <u>and b compliment</u> their (21) company. . وامدح رفقتهم وامدح الله بالتحدث اليهم وامدح رفقتهم على سبيل المثال ، اشكر المضيفين لأنهم سمحوا لك بالتحدث اليهم الله وامدح رفقتهم على المثال واضح . . <u>a thank your hosts</u> for <u>allowing you to speak</u> to them (20), <u>and b compliment</u> تذكر أن تتكلم ببطء وبشكل واضح .

It (22) is important to appear confident (even if you're nervous!).

من المهم أن تظهر بثقة (حتى لو كنت متوترا!).

أثناء كلامك ، لا تبقي رأسك لأسفل

6 Instead, a look round the room and b make eye contact with your audience. c Smile! بدلا من ذلك ، انظر في أرجاء الغرفة وتواصل من خلال العين مع جمهورك. ابتسم!

الفقرة السادسة (الإجابة على الأسئلة / التصرف عند عدم معرفة الجواب)

When **you**'ve <u>finished speaking</u>, <u>invite questions</u>. If **you** don't know the answers, 1 don't pretend!

عند الانتهاء من التحدث ، استقبل الأسئلة . المتعدد الانتهاء من التحدث ، لا تتظاهر !

2 Thank the questioner and 3 promise to find out the answer (and do it (23)!).

اشكر السائل وأعطه وعدا بأنك ستجيبه (وافعل ذلك!).

الفقرة السابعة (ملخص للعرض)

Finally, have a <u>summary</u> of **your** <u>presentation</u> ready to <u>hand out at the end of the session</u>. وأخيرا ، حضر ملخصا لعرضك يكون جاهزا لتسليمه في نهاية الجلسة .

I wish I had known all this (24) when I started out in business! Good luck!

كنت أتمنى لو كنت أعرف كل هذا عندما بدأت في التجارة! حظ سعيد!

تلغون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۲۶۵۰ / ۲۰۵۹۲۲۸۰۳

تأليف: – أسامى محاسنى

كوس الليث

الضمائر

| i i | 4.4 | الطفائل |
|------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| الضمير | رقمـــه | الاسم الذي يعود عليه |
| (you / yo | ضمائر (ur | The readers / salespersons |
| | ضمائر (۱) | writer / speaker |
| Ti WW | 1 | to know everything about your |
| 00 | | product |
| it | 2/3 | your product |
| who | 4 | the people |
| it | 5 | your product |
| others | 6 | products |
| it | 7 | your product |
| their | 8 | people |
| they | 9 | people |
| who | 10 | customers |
| them | [11 | customers |
| that | 12 | to believe in what you're selling |
| it | 13/14 | presentation |
| it | 15 | presentation |
| it | 16 | to have a list of your main points |
| it 17 | | something interrupts you, or you |
| | | simply freeze with nerves |
| it | 18 / 19 | presentation |
| them | 20 | hosts |
| their | 21 | hosts |
| it 🎳 | 22 | to appear confident |
| it i | 23 | to find out the answer |
| this | 24 | The whole text |

أسئلة القطعة

- 1-If you're selling some products, you need to know how to make a sales pitch.

 Write down two of these products.
- 2-If you're selling some products , you need to know how to make a sales pitch through three steps . Write down two of these steps .
- 3-Qoute the sentence which indicates that a salesperson should stay closer to a sales pitch.
- 4-It is essential for salespersons to know a lot of things about their products.

 Write down two of these things.
- 5-Salespersons need to know two things about the target market . Write them down .
- 6-Write down the sentence which indicates that salesperson should have some knowledge about the similar products .
- 7-Salespersons need to know two things about who will buy the product. Write them down.
- 8-Write down the sentence which indicates how you can make your product perfect .
- 9-The writer thinks that salespersons have to plan their presentation carefully in two ways . Write them down .

تلفون: – ۲۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/۰۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰

تأليف: - أسامي محاسني

كورس الليث

- 10-The writer thinks that salespersons have to know how to say their presentation in three ways. Write down two of them.
- 11-It is always a good idea to have a list of your main points for two reasons .Write them down
- 12-There are many steps to prepare for your presentation. Write down two of them.
- 13-There are many steps to be professional. Write down two of them.
- 14-According to the text, there are two features for presentation. Write them down.
- 15-According to the text, you should do two things with hosts. Write them down.
- 16-When speaking in front of hosts, there are many characteristics which should be available. Write down two of them .
- 17-Instead of keeping your head down while you're speaking, you have to do three actions. Write them down.
- 18-If you don't know the answers . You should do three things . Write down two of them .

- 1-a-a new type of toothpaste to a chain of pharmacies,
 - b-the latest computer software to a school
 - c-or a new kind of package holiday to a travel agency
- 2-a-Do your research b-Prepare and practice c-Be professional
- 3-Don't come away from a sales pitch wishing you had been better prepared.
- 4-a-when it was developed,

b-and where it is produced

- 5-the age group or income of the people who might buy it
- 6-Not only that, you should know all about the competition that is, similar products on the market.
- 7-people you are speaking to, and what their needs are.
- 8-Most of all, you need to believe in what you're selling, and the best way to do that is to use it!
- 9-not just what you will say, but how you will say it
- 10-read it word by word, use notes or memorise it
- 11-in case something interrupts you, or you simply freeze with nerves
- 12-a-Plan your presentation carefully, not just what you will say, but how you will say it.
 - b-read it word by word, use notes or memorise it
 - c-have a list of your main points, in case something interrupts you, or you simply freeze
 - d-Then practise it, if possible in front of colleagues. e-Make changes and practise it again
- 13-a-Keep your presentation short and simple.
 - b-Start with some friendly comments.
 - c-For example, thank your hosts for allowing you to speak to them, and compliment their company.
 - d-Remember to speak slowly and clearly.
 - e-It is important to appear confident (even if you're nervous!).
 - f-While you're speaking, don't keep your head down.
 - g-Instead, look round the room and make eye contact with your audience . Smile!
- 14-short and simple

- 15-thank your hosts for allowing you to speak to them, and compliment their company
- 16-a-Remember to speak slowly and clearly.
 - b-It is important to appear confident (even if you're nervous!).
 - c-While you're speaking, don't keep your head down.
 - d-Instead, look round the room and make eye contact with your audience.
 - e-Smile!
- 17-a-look round the room
- b-and make eye contact with your audience.
- c-Smile!

- 18-a-don't pretend!
- b-Thank the questioner
- c-and promise to find out the answer

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (اقترح) والتي يكون جوابها (رد عليه)

- 1-Suggest three qualities a person should have to be a salesperson.
- 2-Suggested three reasons which can make people buy a product from a salesperson .
- 3-Suggest three benefits for buying things from salespersons.

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (التفكير الناقد) والتي يكون جوابها (أعط أمثلة أو أسباب)

- 1-Competition is always the strong motive for improving the quality of products . Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.
- 2-Buying things from salespersons has a lot of negative results.

 Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.
- 3-Being a salesperson is a job with big responsibility.

 Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.

ملخص القطعة

الفقرة الأولى (منتجات للبيع)

- سواء كنت تبيع: ١ معجون الأسنان إلى صيدليات
 - ٢ ـ برامج كمبيوتر لمدرسة
- ٣- اتفاقية عطل إلى وكالة سفر عليك أن تعرف

الفقرة الثانية (القيام بإعلان مبيعات / الاستعداد / إنتاج السلعة / السوق المستهدف / المنافسة / قيمة المنتج)

- كيف تعمل إعلان مبيعات
 - اً قم ببحثك 🦃
- 1- لا تبتعد عن إعلان المبيعات متمنيا لو كنت على استعداد
 - ٢- إعرف كل شيء عن منتجك
 - **ں۔ اُن تم انتاحہ**
- ٣- إعرف: -أ- متّى تطويره
- - ٤- إعرف السوق المستهدف:-أ- الفئة العمرية
 - إعرف كل شيء عن المنافسة مثل المنتجات المماثلة في السوق
 ٦- لماذا منتجك متفوق

 - ٧- لماذا لديه قيمة أفضل

الفقرة الثالثة (لمن تبيع وما هي احتياجاتهم / كيفية الإقناع / الإيمان بما تبيع)

- ٨- إعرف: أ- الناس الذين تتحدث إليهم بالذين بالدين ب
- مثال :- لو كانت مندوب متجر للطبقة المتوسطة في حي متواضع ، اشرح لماذا منتجك مناسب لمن ليس لديهم مال
 - ٩- ما الذي يجعل منتجك نمو ذجيا ؟
 - ١٠ آمن بما تبيع وأفضل طريقة هي استخدامه

الفقرة الرابعة (استعد وتمرن / التخطيط للعرض / كيف ستقول العرض / فكرة جيدة / التدريب

- ب إستعد وتمرن
- خطط لعرضك بعناية :-أ- ما ستقوله ب- كيف ستقوله
- هل ستقر أه: -أ- كلمة كلمة ب- تستخدم ملاحظات ج- تحف
- ٢- فكرة جيدة وهي قائمة من النقاط الرئيسية الخاصة بك في حال :-أ- قاطعك شيء ___ ب- تجمدت أعصابك
 - ٣- تمرن أمام الزملاء
 - ب- التمرن مرة أخرى
- ٤ -قم ب : -أ إجراء تغييرات

المحمد المعلنية المحمد المحم

الفقرة الخامسة (كن محترفا / صفات العرض / البداية / طريقة الكلام / الثقة /التواصل مع الناس)

ج - كن محترفا

١- أجعل عرضك :-أ- قصير ببيط.

٣- تكلم :-أ- ببطء بوضوح

٤ ـ كن واثقا

٥- لا تبقى رأسك لأسفل .

ب- تواصل من خلال العين مع جمهورك ج- ابتسم

٦- بدلا من ذلك :-أ- انظر في أرجاء الغرفة

الفقرة السادسة (الإجابة على الأسئلة / التصرف عند عدم معرفة الجواب)

- عند الانتهاء من التحدث ، استقبل الأسئلة

۲- اشکر السائل ۳- عده بأنك ستجيبه

- إذا لم تعرف الإجابة :-١- لا تتظاهر

الفقرة السابعة (ملخص للعرض)

- وأخيرا ، حضر ملخصا للعرض يكون جاهزاً في نهاية الجلسة - كنت أتمنى لو كنت أعرف كل هذا عندما بدأت في التجارة!

تمارين معاني الكلمات ـ الوحدة التاسعة

کتاب (SB) صفحة (٦٤) تمرین (۲)

Which of the following do you think is most and least essential in a business meeting? Check the meanings of any word(s) that you do not know in the Glossary on pages 95–96 or in a dictionary.

أي من العبارات التالية تعتقد انه الأكثر والأقل ضرورة في لقاء عمل ؟ تأكد من معاني الكلمات التي لا تعرف معناها في معاني الكلمات في صفحة ٥ ٩ - ٦ ٩ أو في قاموس .

be able to answer detailed questions, do a deal, give a business card, make small, talk, negotiate, shake hands, tell a joke

کتاب (SB) صفحة (٦٦) تمرین (١)

The words in the box below are all related to trade. Check the meaning of any word(s) that you do not know in the Glossary on pages 95–96 or in a dictionary. Using as many of the words as you can, try to write a few sentences about what trade is.

الكلمات في الصندوق في الأسفل لها علاقة بالتجارة. تأكد من معنى أي من الكلمات التي لا تعرفها في معاني الكلمات صفحة ٩٥-٩٦ أو في القاموس. استخدم قدر ما تستطيع من الكلمات ، حاول كتابة بعض الجمل عن التجارة.

agreement, dominate, export (n), extraction, Gross Domestic Product, import (n), reserve (n)

```
تلنون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۲۹۰۰/ ۲۹۸۲۳۳۰۵۰۰
                                     تألف: - أسامي محاسني
                                کتاب ( SB ) صفحة ( ۲۷ ) تمرین ( ۲ )
    Choose the correct word(s) to complete the text about exports from Jordan to the
    European Union.
                       اختر الكلمات الصحيحة لإكمال النص عن الصادرات من الأردن إلى الاتحاد الأوروبي .
           exported, had exported, imported, was exported, was imported, were exported
                                                             - الأجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي:-
    Jordan has sold goods to the EU for many years. In fact, it (1) ...... many products to
    the EU even before the 1997 CE trade agreement was made. The chart shows goods that
    Jordan (2) ...... to the EU in 2011 CE. Chemicals accounted for about 37.2% of its
    exports. Jordan also exported a lot of metals (16.8%) as well as manufactured goods (11.2%).
    Smaller amounts of food, live animals and machinery (3) ...... to the EU. The section
    called 'other' included sales of goods related to forestry and mining.
                                                             - الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي:-
    1-had exported
                                  2-exported
                                                                3-were exported
                                 كتاب ( AB ) صفحة ( ٤٤ ) تمرين ( ١ )
    Complete the collocations with the verbs in the box. One verb is not needed. The first
    one is done for you.
                         أكمل الجمل بعبارات من الصندوق. هناك فعل غير ضروري. الجملة الأولى محلولة
                          ask, cause, do, earn, join, make (x2), shake
    1- ..... a mistake
                                                 2- ..... questions
    3- ..... hands
                                                 4- ..... respect
    5- ..... a company
                                                 6- ..... offence
    7- ..... small talk
                                                             - الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي :-
4-earn
                           2-ask
                                                 3-shake
    1-make
    5-join
                                                 7-make
                           6-cause
                                کتاب ( AB ) صفحة ( ٤٤ ) تمرین ( ۲ )
    Complete the sentences with collocations from exercise 1. The first one is done for you.
                                          أكمل الجمل بعبارات من تمرين ١. الجملة الأولى محلولة.
                  earn respect, make a mistake, ask questions, cause offence.
                   shake hands, make small talk, join company
    2-If you are polite, you won't ..... or upset anybody.
                                               إذا كنت مؤدّبا ، لن تسبّب أهانه أو تُزعجُ أي شُخص.
    3-Before the serious discussion starts, we always .....; it's often about the weather!
                 قَبْلَ أَنْ تَبْدأَ المُناقشةَ الجدّيةَ ، نقوم دائماً بحو ار صغيرٌ ؛ هو في أغلب الأحيان حول الطقسِ!
    4-Nasser has applied to ...... the ...... where his father works.
                                               ناصر قدّمَ طلباً للانضمام إلى الشركةِ حيث يعمل أبّيه.
    5-In business, when you meet someone for the first time, it's polite to ...........
                          في الأعمال، عندما تقابلُ شخص ما للمرة الأولى ، من المؤدّبُ أن تَصنافُح يديه
    6-After the talk, there will be a chance for you to ...... about anything you don't
                       بعد الكلام ، سيكون هناك فرصة لَك لسُؤال الأسئلةِ حول أيّ شيء أنت لا تفهمه .
    7-By working hard, you will ......the ......of your boss.
                                                        بالعَمَل بحد ، أنت ستكسبُ إحترامَ رئيسِكَ
```

| 1-make a mistake 5-shake hands | رمحاسنہ تلفون:۔ ۳۰ 2-cause offence 6-ask questions | • | ى الليث ابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي Ik 4-join, company | - الإج |
|--|--|--|---|-----------------|
| | anations with words fro | ي. الجملة الأولى محلول | d is not needed المفاهيم بعبارات من الصندوق | ==== أكمل اأ |
| <u> </u> | out business and try to do | o a deal, you | المحالطة ال | عندما |
| · | dy for something, you are | ا <u>تعد</u> له. | | |
| 4-When two sides d | | برة ، فأنت تمثلك <u>سجل نـ</u> ناك <u>نراع</u> ناك <u>نراع</u> | | |
| managed to 6-When you stay ca | ا <u>ومة</u> Ilm and take your time, yo | ou are being | يُغيِّر كُل جانب موقفهم قليلاً لـ تاتزمُ الهدوء وتأخذ وقتك ، أن | |
| 1-negotiate 4-conflict | 2-prepared 5-comprom | | ابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي 3-track record 6-patient | - الإج |
| 1-package holiday . 2-sales pitch 3-target market 4-age group 5-department store | entified as possible custo | م صلها مع معانیها . | | جد الم |
| c-a large shop that a d-a presentation ma | sells many different types ide by someone who is tr with everything included i | ying to sell a product in the price (travel, ad | | - الإج |
| 1-e 2-d | 3-a | 4-b | 5-c | |
| | 7029 |)224 | 555 | |



تألف: - أسامى محاسنى كوس الليث تلغون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۲۵۵۰/ ۹۹۸۲۲۳۵۵۷ الوحدة العاشرة Unit 10 جمل الشرط Conditionals ترتيب جمل الشرط: - لا نحتاج إلى ترتيب جملة الشرط إلا عند وجود المبيب بسر ، - - ر المجد) : - المجواب المجواب السؤال + الأداة ٢ - في وسط الجملة (**جاسر)** :-+ الأداة + الجواب السؤال أدوات الشرط :provided that as long as if | unless even if when إذا لم (ما لم) طالما اذا اذا 69 ١ - الصيغة القوا عدية : -ت ۱ / we / you / they حمع he / she / it فاعل مفرد + s /es متى نضيف (s) أو (es) (s,z,o,x,sh,ch)+es:-goes,fixes,... + ¥ + ies :- cr<u>y</u> → cr<u>ies</u> , fl<u>y</u> → fl<u>ies +</u> s:-plays, writes, drinks, + باقى الأحرف ٢ - قاعدة النفي إـ 4 do فاعل جمع l / we / you / they (مجرد + not) he / she / it فاعل مفر د does ٣- قاعدة السؤال:-(مجرد) does ٤ - قاعدة الفعل (be) أو (not be) :-(be) (not be) am am not we / you / they فاعل جمع are are not ا فاعل مفرد he / she / it is not هـ قاعدة الفعل (have) :-ا فاعل جمع I / we / you / they have he / she / it فاعل مفرد has

تلفون: - ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰/۰۷۹۶۳۸۰۳ تألف: - أسامي محاسني مهما كان الفاعل ٢ - قاعدة النفي did مجرد + not) ٣- قاعدة السؤال:did + فاعل + ٤ ـ قاعدة الفعل (be) أو (not be :-الفاع (be) (not be) مفرد (he , she , it , I was was not we , you , they) جمع were **Zero conditional** -: (Use / Function) ا to describe something that always happens (the inevitable consequence) after a certain action or event. لوصف شيء يحدث دائما (نتيجة مؤكدة / أكيد / حقيقة) بعد فعل أو حدث معين ٢- الصيغة القوا عدية :-مضارع بسيط اسوال الشرط مضارع بسيط اجواب الشرط 1-Water **turns** to ice **if** the temperature below zero. (fall) 2-If plants don't get enough sunlight, they النوع الأول First conditional -: (Use / Function) الاستخدام to describe a future outcome of a certain future action or event. لوصف نتيجة في المستقبل لفعل أو حدث مستقبلي (ممكن) . ٢- الصبغة القوا عدية مضارع بسيط سؤال الشرط 1-If you hard, you will pass your exam . (study) .. the book if it isn't too expensive. (buy) (I won't buy it if it is too expensive)

| 3- I' <mark>II b</mark> ւ | ورس الليث تأليف: – أسامه محاسنه تلفون: – ۲۹۶۶۷۷۸۰۳ (iy it unless it expensive. (be)(I'll buy it if it isn't too expensive.) |
|---------------------------|--|
| 4-I | it even if it' s expensive. (buy) buy it. The price isn't important.) |
| | النوع الثاني Second conditional |
| to talk a | الاستخدام (Use / Function) :- للتحدث عن أحداث خيالية أو غير ممكنة bout imaginary or unlikely events |
| | الصيغة القوا عدية :- ماضي بسيط سؤال الشرط مجرد + would جواب الشرط |
| | ni in his exams , he wouldn't enjoy his journey . (fail) a new car if she had enough money . (buy) |
| ===== | النوع الثالث باستخدام (Would) - Third conditional |
| • | ne past situations. These past situations are impossible, and did not (to imagine impossible past situations) لتخيل مواقف ماضية . هذه المواقف الماضية مستحيلة ولم تحدث (أكيد). (سؤال الشرط لم يحدث ونتيجة لذلك لم يحدث جواب الشرط أيضا) - الصيغة القوا عدية :- would have + ٣٦ would have + ٣٦ |
| | erson did not stay at home that day, I would have missed the celebration. (stay erson attended the celebration.) to the library if my friend hadn't invited me |
| (My frio | (not go) end invited me to the library, so I went.)harder, I'd have passed the exam. (study) |

تألف: - أسامى محاسنى كوبرس الليث تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۲۹۰۰/ ۲۰۵۵۲۲۸۰۳۰ لنوع الثالث باستخدام (could/might) - لنوع الثالث باستخدام -: (Use / Function) -: الاستخدام To talk about the imaginary past للتحدث عن ماضي خيالي when we are less sure of the result of the impossible past situation. عندما نكون غير متأكدين من نتيجة أحداث ماضية مستحيلة (ممكن) ٢- الصيغة القوا عدية :-ت + had اسؤال الشرط ت * + could / might have | جواب الشرط 1-If I better for the competition, I might have won the first prize. (prepare) (The speaker is not sure that this would have been true.) 2-If I had slept better the night before the exam, I better. (could / concentrate) (It is possible that the speaker would have been able to concentrate.) 3-If I to a different school, I might not have studied French. I could have taken English. (go) 4-Our team **could have won** the match **if** they'd **trained** harder, and then they champions now if they'd won.(might/be) ص قواعدي النوع صفر مضارع بسيط اسوال الشرط مضارع بسيط اسوال الشرط النوع الأول جواب الشرط مجـرد + will

مضارع بسيط سؤال الشرط النوع الأول محدد + will جواب الشرط محدث ماضي بسيط سؤال الشرط النوع الثاني مجرد + would جواب الشرط

| النوع الثالث - ب | سؤال الشرط | had + ۳ت |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| ممك ن | جواب الشرط | could / might have + ۳ت |

| ۲. | كوبرس الليث |
|----|--|
| 1 | -I won't swim tomorrow if it (rain) . |
| 2 | 2-I would have visited my grandparents next Monday if my parents |
| 2 | (agree). 3-I would visit Petra if I time . (have) |
| | 40 |
| | -I won't go if you me to stay . (want) |
| | i-Youup early if you sleep early . (get) |
| | G-Unless you work hard, you your dreams.(not achieve) |
| | '-You will go to prison unless you the debt . (pay) |
| | 3- I you if I have enough time (visit) . |
| | -It amazing if we had gone on a journey . (be) |
| | 0-If we your advice, we would have saved a lot of time. (take) |
| 1 | 1-If he doesn't study hard , he (not succeed) |
| 1 | 2-If Sami slept early , he up early . (get) |
| | 3-You late unless you sleep early . (be) |
| 1 | 4-I will lend Sami the money if he it . (need) |
| 1 | 5-I a teacher provided that I study English . (be) |
| = | |
| - | ر الله على آخر فعل رئيسي:- أولا :- إذا كان هناك (so / that's how) يكون التحويل كالتالي ونطبق على آخر فعل رئيسي:- |
| | had + ٣ |
| | انيا :- إذا لم يكن هناك (so / that's how) فلا بد من السؤال (لماذا) . |
| | جواب لماذا = الماذا على |
| | <u>was</u> n't able to + <u>مجرد</u> could have + <u>ت ت</u> |
| | ثالثا: - نعكس الفعلان الموجودان في سؤال وجواب الشرط. |
| | |
| | ا ت ۲ (could / might + have + ۳ ت) المحادث |

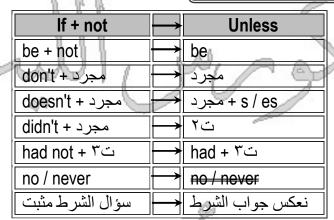
| ۸۲۳۳۵۵۵/۰ | كۇرىس اللىث تاھون : – ئالىف: – أسامى محاسنى تالغون : – ئالىف: – ئاسامى محاسنى تالغون : – ٧٩٦٦٧٧٨٠٣ |
|----------------------|--|
| 1-Saeed | left his camera at home, so he was not able to take pictures of the parade (could) |
| 2-I didn't | know your phone number, so I was not able to contact you. (could) |
| -lf | <i>\$</i> |
| | |
| 3-You ha | nd a brightly-coloured T-shirt on .That's how I noticed you in the crowd. (might not) |
| -lf | |
| 4-I had a | headache yesterday, and I didn't do well in the Maths test. (might) |
| 4-I had a | headache yesterday, and I didn't do well in the Maths test. (might) |
| -lf | "in E "alu! |
| -lf | headache yesterday, and I didn't do well in the Maths test. (might) |
| -If 5-I worke | "in E "alu! |

تلفون: – ۲۹۸۷۳۳۵۵۵/ ۲۹۸۷۳۳۵۵۰۰

تأليف: - أسامي محاسني

كورس الليث

كيفية التحويل من (If) إلى (Unless)



| 1- | 11 | Dailli 13 HUL IAZY, HE WIII DE | come a manager. |
|----|----|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | • • | 10.10 |
| | | | I ^a 41 |

| -Unless Sami |
|--------------|
|--------------|

| 2- | lf | they don't study hard | , they will fail . |
|----|----|-----------------------|--------------------|
|----|----|-----------------------|--------------------|

| 3- | lf | she doesn't sleep | early, she will not w | vake up on time |
|----|----|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
|----|----|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|

| -Unless she | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| LI INIDEE END | | | |
| | | | |

| 4- | lf | he didn't eat healthy | food , she would not feel | good |
|----|----|-----------------------|---------------------------|------|
|----|----|-----------------------|---------------------------|------|

| | 1 | 1 194 | |
|--------------|----|-------|--|
| -Unless he | 0. | 1 | |
| -0111633 116 | | | |

| 5- | lf | she had not visited petra, she would ha | ve visited Agaba |
|----|-------|---|--------------------|
| • | • • • | one mad not violed pould, one violation | tvo violtou / tqui |

| -I Inless she | 0 |
|---------------|---|
| 0111000 0110 | |

| 6- | lf | he has no money, | , he can't buy | / it |
|----|----|-------------------------|----------------|------|
|----|----|-------------------------|----------------|------|

7- If he never studies hard, he will fail.

| -Unless he | | / |
|------------|--|---|
|------------|--|---|

8- If Sami eats Mansaf, he will not eat Kabsah.

9- If Rawan finishes her homework, she will play computer games.

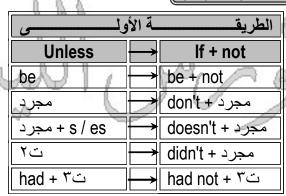
| -Unless Rawan | 1 1 | a a | 1 | | |
|----------------|-----|------|---|------|-------|
| Offices Nawari | | | | | • • • |

للفون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۳۵۵۵/ ۲۷۹۸۲۳۸۵۰۰

تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى

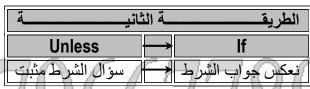
كورس الليث

كيفية التحويل من (Unless) إلى (If)



1-Unless Sami is lazy, he will become a manager.

- If Sami
- 2-Unless they **study** hard, they will fail.
 - If they
- 3-Unless she sleeps early, she will not wake up on time
 - If she
- 4-Unless he ate healthy food, she would not feel good.
 - If he
- 5-Unless she had visited petra, she would have visited Aqaba.
- If sne



1-Unless Sami is lazy , he will **become** a manager

- If Sami
- 2-Unless they study hard , they will fail .
- If they.....

| | محاسنہ تلفون:۔ ۸۷۷۸۰۳ sleeps early, she will n | | ime | رس الليث |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| - If she | 1 1 1 | | | 7 |
| 4-I Inless he : | ate healthy food , she w o | ould not feel ac | ho | |
| 0 | | Julia Hot ligor go | | |
| - If he | 60 | | | |
| 5-Unless she | had visited petra , she v | vould have visi | ted Aqaba | |
| - If she | | | | |
| ======= | | | | ======== |
| | | 6.6 | 1. | لحظات مهمة جد |
| | خدمان مع النوع الثالث | يست كا (when / as | s long as) - | أدوات الشرط |
| ماضىي | مستقبل النوع الثالث:-، | النوع الأول:- | لا زمان له | النوع صفر: |
| ======== | ===================================== | ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ | ======= کتاب | ======== |
| | orrect option to complete th | ne sentences. | كمال الجمل. | • |
| | nave a language degree, you | | e to become | |
| | interview for a lob, you need | led / will need to sh | ow that you h | nave good listenii |
| skills. | interview for a job, you need | | | nave good listenii |
| skills. 3- If you are suc | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur | e and rewarding jo | b. | |
| skills. 3- If you are suc | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur ge feeling of satisfaction wh o | e and rewarding jo | b. people <u>under</u> | stand / understoo |
| skills. 3- If you are sud 4-You get a hu | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur ge feeling of satisfaction wh o | e and rewarding jo | b. people <u>under</u> الي :- | |
| skills. 3- If you are sud 4-You get a hu everything yo | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur ge feeling of satisfaction who ou translate. 2-will need | e and rewarding jo en you know that 3-will be | b. people <u>under</u> الي :- 4 ======== | stand / understod ابات الصحيحة كالت |
| skills. 3-If you are sud 4-You get a hu everything you 1-will =================================== | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur ge feeling of satisfaction wh o ou translate. 2-will need (۷) تعرین (sentences so that they are | e and rewarding jo en you know that 3-will be عاد (SB) صفحة (SB) | b. people <u>under</u> الي :- 4 ========= | stand / understod ابات الصحيحة كالت |
| skills. 3-If you are sud 4-You get a hu everything you 1-will =================================== | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur ge feeling of satisfaction who ou translate. 2-will need (۷) تعرین ('sentences so that they are | e and rewarding jo en you know that 3-will be عاد (SB) صفحة (SB) | b. people <u>under</u> الي :- 4 ========= | stand / understod ابات الصحيحة كالت -understand======= |
| skills. 3-If you are sud 4-You get a hu everything you 1-will =================================== | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur ge feeling of satisfaction who bu translate. 2-will need (۷) تمرین (sentences so that they are y job provided that e successful as long as | e and rewarding jo en you know that 3-will be عاد (SB) صفحة (SB) | b. people <u>under</u> الي :- 4 ========= | stand / understod ابات الصحيحة كالت -understand======= |
| skills. 3-If you are sud 4-You get a hu everything you 1-will =================================== | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur ge feeling of satisfaction who bu translate. 2-will need (۷) تعرین (sentences so that they are y job provided that e successful as long as el a lot, | e and rewarding jo en you know that 3-will be عاد (SB) صفحة (SB) | b. people <u>under</u> الي :- 4 ========= | stand / understod ابات الصحيحة كالت -understand======= |
| skills. 3-If you are sud 4-You get a hu everything you 1-will =================================== | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur ge feeling of satisfaction who bu translate. 2-will need (۷) تمرین ('sentences so that they are y job provided that e successful as long as el a lot, c abroad unless | e and rewarding jo en you know that 3-will be عاد (SB) صفحة (SB) | b. people <u>under</u> الي :- 4 كتاب | stand / understod ابات الصحيحة كالت -understand======= |
| skills. 3-If you are sud 4-You get a hu everything you 1-will =================================== | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur ge feeling of satisfaction who bu translate. 2-will need (۷) تعرین (sentences so that they are y job provided that e successful as long as el a lot, | e and rewarding jo en you know that 3-will be عاد (SB) صفحة (SB) | b. people <u>under</u> الي :- 4 كتاب | stand / understod ابات الصحيحة كالت -understand |
| skills. 3-If you are sud 4-You get a hu everything you 1-will =================================== | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur ge feeling of satisfaction who bu translate. 2-will need (۷) تمرین (sentences so that they are y job provided that e successful as long as el a lot, c abroad unless o I want, | e and rewarding jo en you know that 3-will be (SB) صفحة (SB) true for you. | b. people <u>under</u> الي :- 4 كتاب | stand / understod ابات الصحيحة كالت -understand |
| skills. 3-If you are sud 4-You get a hu everything you 1-will =================================== | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur ge feeling of satisfaction who bu translate. 2-will need (۷) تعرین (sentences so that they are y job provided that e successful as long as el a lot, c abroad unless o I want, sting colleagues. e time to speak to my friends option. | e and rewarding jo en you know that 3-will be (SB) صفحة (SB) true for you. | b. people <u>under</u> الي :- 4 كتاب | stand / understod ابات الصحيحة كالت -understand |
| skills. 3-If you are sud 4-You get a hu everything you 1-will =================================== | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur ge feeling of satisfaction who bu translate. 2-will need (۷) تعرین (sentences so that they are y job provided that e successful as long as el a lot, c abroad unless o I want, sting colleagues. e time to speak to my friends option. | e and rewarding jo en you know that 3-will be (SB) صفحة (SB) true for you. | b. people <u>under</u> الي :- 4 كتاب | stand / understod ابات الصحيحة كالت -understand |
| skills. 3-If you are sud 4-You get a hu everything you 1-will =================================== | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur ge feeling of satisfaction who bu translate. 2-will need (۷) تعرین (sentences so that they are y job provided that e successful as long as el a lot, abroad unless ol want, esting colleagues. e time to speak to my friends option. happy. | 3-will be 3-will be (SB) true for you. | b. people <u>under</u> الي :- عيدة . كتاب الي :- كتاب | stand / understoo ابات الصحيحة كالت -understand المجمل لتصبح صدات الصحيحة كالت |
| skills. 3-If you are sud 4-You get a hu everything you 1-will =================================== | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur ge feeling of satisfaction who bu translate. 2-will need (۷) تمرین (sentences so that they are y job provided that e successful as long as el a lot, abroad unless ol want, sting colleagues. e time to speak to my friends option. happy. (٤) تمرین (se sentences with the correspondences with the correspondence with th | and rewarding joen you know that 3-will be (SB) صفحة (SB) true for you. | b. people <u>under</u> -: | stand / understoo ابات الصحيحة كالت -understand ل الجمل لتصبح صد ابات الصحيحة كالت |
| skills. 3-If you are sud 4-You get a hu everything you 1-will =================================== | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur ge feeling of satisfaction who bu translate. 2-will need (۷) تمرین (sentences so that they are y job provided that e successful as long as el a lot, abroad unless ol want, esting colleagues. e time to speak to my friends option. happy. se sentences with the correspondences with the correspondences. | e and rewarding jo en you know that 3-will be (SB) صفحة (SB) true for you. (SB) صفحة (SB) true form of the ver | b. people <u>under</u> -: كتاب -: كتاب bs in bracke | علات الصحيحة كالتات التات الصحيحة كالتات التات التات الصحيحة كالتات الصحيحة كالتات التات التات التات التات التات التات التات التات التات الت |
| skills. 3-If you are sud 4-You get a hu everything you 1-will =================================== | ccessful, it <u>is / will be</u> a secur ge feeling of satisfaction who bu translate. 2-will need (۷) تمرین (sentences so that they are y job provided that e successful as long as el a lot, c abroad unless o I want, sting colleagues. e time to speak to my friends option. happy. (٤) تمرین (٤) | and rewarding joen you know that 3-will be 3-will be (SB) مفحة (SB) د (SB) د (SB) مفحة (SB) د (S | b. people <u>under</u> 4 2 2 bs in bracke الصحيحة للافعا | stand / understoo ابات الصحيحة كالت -understand الجمل لتصبح صد البات الصحيحة كالت الجمل بالصيغة المدارد. |

| رن:- ۲۳۳۰۰۰ /۰۷۹٦٦٧٧٨٠٣ | | 1111 |
|---|---|---|
| • | لیف:-اسامیماسنی تلفو | س الليث |
| 1-would have got; had had | ∖ ∧ ∧ 2-had d | ات الصحيحة كالتالي :- lone; would have had |
| ======================================= | ======================================= | ======================================= |
| Work in pairs. Complete ea | ؟) صفحة (۲۶) تمرین (ه) ach sentence with your owi | SB) کتاب n ideas, using the third conditio |
| | | في مجموعات . أكمل كل جملة بأفكارك |
| 1-If there had been email in | 10 | 1 7 |
| 2-If people had had mobile p | | |
| 3-If people had known about | giobai warming in the past, . | |
| | | ات الصحيحة كالتالي :- |
| 1-people would have stoppe | , | |
| 2-they would have been able | | / . |
| 3-they would have stopped u | ising fossil fuels by now. | |
| |) صفحة (۷۰) تمرین (۱۰) | SB) کتاب |
| Complete the sentences so | | Use could and might instead of |
| would. | | |
| | | الجمل لتصبح صحيحة بالنسبة لك. اسنا |
| 1-If I hadn't come to this school 2-If I hadn't grown up in this | • | - |
| ====================================== | oity, | |
| | ٤) صفحة (٧٩) تمرين (٣) | SB) كتاب |
| Choose the correct option | in brackets to complete the | e following sentences. |
| 4.16 | | الخيار الصحيح بين الأقواس لإكمال الج |
| 4- If you to learn (will want / want / wanted) | | be motivated. |
| (will want / want / wanted) | | . 8 |
| | 1 | |
| ======================================= | | بات الصحيحة كالتالي :- (want) |
| 64 | | |
| Complete the conteness w | | ===================================== |
| | ith the correct form of the | ===================================== |
| done for you. | ith the correct form of the) الأقواس . الجملة الأولى محلولة | ===================================== |
| done for you. | ith the correct form of the) الأقواس . الجملة الأولى محلولة | ===================================== |
| done for you. 1-When you at the (arrive/be) 2-Nasser out with the | ith the correct form of the v الأقواس . الجملة الأولى محلولة ne station <u>next Saturday</u> , we us <u>tomorrow</u> unless he | كتاب (AB) كتاب verbs in brackets. The first one i ل الجمل بالصيغة الصحيحة للأفعال بين ل الجمل بالصيغة الصحيحة للأفعال بين |
| done for you. 1-When you | ith the correct form of the به الأقواس . الجملة الأولى محلولة he station <u>next Saturday</u> , we us <u>tomorrow</u> unless he r homework, as long as you | AB) كتاب verbs in brackets. The first one i ىل الجمل بالصيغة الصحيحة للأفعال بين there to meet you. help his father. (come/havehelp his father. (chelp/h |
| done for you. 1-When you | ith the correct form of the א ו الأقواس . الجملة الأولى محلولة he station <u>next Saturday</u> , we us tomorrow unless he r homework, as long as you , wea picnic n | AB) كتاب (AB) كتاب verbs in brackets. The first one لل الجمل بالصيغة الصحيحة للأفعال بين there to meet you. help his father. (come/have me with mine! (help/hext week. (not rain/have) |
| done for you. . 1-When you | ith the correct form of the value of the va | AB) كتاب verbs in brackets. The first one i ل الجمل بالصيغة الصحيحة للأفعال بين there to meet you. help his father. (come/have me with mine! (help/h ext week. (not rain/have) |
| done for you. . 1-When you | ith the correct form of the value of the va | AB) كتاب (AB) كتاب verbs in brackets. The first one in |
| done for you. . 1-When you | ith the correct form of the value of the va | verbs in brackets. The first one المحددة المحددة المحددة المحددة المحددة المحددة المرابيين المحددة المرابيين المحددة المرابيين المحددة المرابيين المحددة المرابيين المحددة المرابيين المحددة |
| done for you. 1-When you | ith the correct form of the א ו (לפנות ווجملة الأولى محلولة he station <u>next Saturday</u> , we us tomorrow unless he r homework, as long as you r homework, as long as you a picnic <u>n</u> e, how you | AB) كتاب (AB) كتاب (verbs in brackets. The first one لل الجمل بالصيغة الصحيحة للأفعال بين there to meet you. help his father. (come/have me with mine! (help/hext week. (not rain/have) the money? (win/spend) nehis own car. (pass/not had |
| done for you. . 1-When you | ith the correct form of the value of the va | AB) كتاب verbs in brackets. The first one i ل الجمل بالصيغة الصحيحة للأفعال بين there to meet you. help his father. (come/have me with mine! (help/h ext week. (not rain/have) |
| done for you. 1-When you | ith the correct form of the value of the va | verbs in brackets. The first one المجمل بالصيغة الصحيحة للأفعال بين there to meet you. |
| done for you. 1-When you | ith the correct form of the value of the va | verbs in brackets. The first one لل الجمل بالصيغة الصحيحة للأفعال بين there to meet you. there to meet you. help his father. (come/have me with mine! (help/hext week. (not rain/have) the money? (win/spend) the money? (win/spend) in ilourses كالتالي:- 3-will help; help |
| done for you. 1-When you | ith the correct form of the value of the va | verbs in brackets. The first one in brackets. T |
| done for you. 1-When you | ith the correct form of the value of the va | verbs in brackets. The first one in brackets. T |
| done for you. 1-When you | ith the correct form of the value of the va | verbs in brackets. The first one in brackets. T |
| done for you. 1-When you | ith the correct form of the value of the va | verbs in brackets. The first one الجمل بالصيغة الصحيحة للأفعال بين there to meet you. |

| | ُسامىممحاسنى تلفون: ة (٠٠) تمرين (٥) | - |
|---|---|--|
| the verb in brackets. Ti | l in italics, and complete he first one is done for y | e the sentences with the correct form of |
| 1- When / Unless you 2-You <u>will not pass</u> your 3- If / Unless you 4- <u>Do</u> you usually <u>go</u> hom | water to 100° exams as long as / unle the plants, they <u>w</u> ne <u>or meet</u> your friends w | ولی محلولة . °C, it <u>boils</u> . (heat) e ss youhard. (study) |
| 1-When; heat | 2-unless; study | ` لإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي :- 3-lf; don't water |
| 4-when; finishes ========= | 5-as long as; are | ; |
| | ة (٥٠) تمرين (٦) | کتاب (AB) صفحا |
| Join the sentence begi | nnings 1–5 with their er ما الكلمات بالخط الغامق. | ndings a–e, using the words in bold. بط بدایات الجمل ۵-۱ مع نهایات الجمل آ-هـ مستخد |
| 1-During Ramadan, v | 1 111 | a-it's closed. |
| 2-l'll phone you | if | b-we're tired |
| 3-We'll go to our favo | II OVOD IT | c-it's part-time- I haven't finished |
| restaurant on Frida | unless | my university studies yet. d-the sun sets |
| 4-I will take the job of 5-We have to go to se | provided triat | e-I miss the bus so that you pick me up. |
| 0 110 have to go to 30 | <u></u> | |
| 1 + when + d 4 + provided that + c | 2 + if + 6 5 + ever | |
| | | |
| Tick the correct sentence two are done for you . | ة (۰۰) تمرين (۷) es. Rewrite the wrong one | کتاب (AB) صفحه es with words from the box. The first |
| الجملة الأولى محلولة | فاطئة بكلمات من الصندوق. | سع صح عند الجمل الصحيحة . أعد كتابة الجمل الذ |
| - | even if if unless ما لم الم إذا حتى لو | when as long as طالما عندما |
| 4-Our team will celebrate 5- Provided that everyor | nless it rains. ased unless I write a god | ass our exams. Ingry or cold. |
| | | لإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي :- |

| | | | الم ادعة المعاددة المعاددة المامير محاسنير | 15.4636363636 1- تأليف | | کورس اللیث |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| 1-When I 2-Unless 3-If there' 4-Even if 5-As long | get home f we're giver s somethin I'm tired tor as I have e | ces with your from school, I n a lot of home g I don't unde | own ideas. Use ع صفر أو الأول usually work tonight, rstand, I usual y, | | t conditional | أكمل الجمل بافكارك ال |
| 1-Saeed I 2-I had a 3-I didn't I 4-You had 5-I worked 1-If Saeed 2-I might I 3-I could I | eft his cam headache y chow your labeled a brightly-d really har have done have been | and comple the first one in the Ma able to contact the first one in the Ma able to contact in the Ma able to contact the first one in the Ma able to contact in the first one in the Ma able to contact in the Ma able to contact in the first one | te the sentence s done for you so he wasn't a d I didn't do we r, so I wasn't a hirt on. That's hore the exam. I wat home, he could be to you if I had ket was sentence to the exam. I | | ird condition الجمل بالنوع البدو ال | ا قرأ المواقف وأكمل rade. (could) d.(might not) d.(might not) - الإجابات الصحيحة e parade. ay. |
| 5-I might (==================================== | not have go ======= he correct t i't climb Mo | ot top marks if ========= (°) t option, a, b, ill yesterday b-hadn't l | ا hadn't worke: ا تمرین (۵ ثا c or d. ا she wouldn't been so | ed really hard th | e day before ======= کت ا ، ب و ج . ne exam. d- my equipmer t d- | the exam. ==================================== |
| 1-b | | 3-a | | | كالتالي :- | - الإجابات الصحيحة à |
| 2-If my fa | ther had go might not h | one to universinave become | ch pair of word لجمل ity, he <i>can / co</i> | ould have been iis parents have | the sentend ه من کل زوج مز a teacher. | ces. صل الكلمة الصحيحة encouraged him. |
| 2-could | Λ' | 70 | 3-hadn | 22 | | - الإجابات الصحيحة ، even |

| تالیف:- اُسامہ محاسنہ تانون:- ۳۲۳۵۵۹ ۱۹۹۲-۱۹۹۵ تانون:- ۲۳۳۵۵۹ | كورس الليث |
|--|----------------------|
| أسئلة الوزارة الخاصة بجمل الشرط | 7 |
| 1-More tourists (come)to this town <u>if</u> it <u>had</u> better climate . | (1997) |
| 2-The couple <u>would live</u> in a village <u>if</u> theyenough money to hire a | (4000) |
| suitable house in the city (don't have, didn't have, hadn't had) 3-Fatima <u>will not get</u> the jobshe <u>does</u> well in the interview. | (1998) (1997) |
| (if, consequently, unless) | () |
| 4-I <u>will read</u> the book <u>if</u> I it.(finds , found , find , founded) 5-If she doesn't work hard , she won't get a high mark . | (1999) |
| -Unless | (2000) |
| 6-Your kids would stay with me if theytoo much noise (not make). | (2001) |
| 7-We in the city <u>if</u> we <u>had</u> the choice . | |
| (will live , would live , would have lived) | (2001) |
| 8- <u>If you</u> | (2001) |
| 9-If you don't finish at 2 o'clock , you will miss the bus . | (2001) |
| -Unless | (2001) |
| 10-Nadia will fail in English she works harder . (if, unless , when , despite) | (2001) |
| 11-They <u>will come</u> in time <u>if</u> theytroubles . (not meet) | (2002) |
| 12- If Hamdan (not leave) at nine, he <u>will miss</u> the plane. | (2002) |
| 13-Tom cannot go with his mother unless he promises to finish his homeworkProvided that | (2002) |
| 14- <u>If</u> you smoking your health <u>will</u> never <u>get</u> better. | |
| (hadn't stopped, haven't stopped, didn't stop, don't stop) | (2003) |
| 15- <u>If</u> studentswell-prepared for exam , they <u>will have</u> confidence in themselves (be) | (2003) |
| 16-More touriststo this village , <u>If</u> it <u>had</u> a better climate . (come) | (2003) |
| 17- <u>If</u> the new engineerhow the machine worked , he <u>would be</u> able to | (2000) |
| start the work immediately .(know) | (2004) |
| 18- <u>If</u> the climate in the Jordan Valley, we <u>would be</u> able to grow new | II(000 4) |
| kinds of fruit .(change) 19-If you don't leave before 2 o'clock , you will not catch the bus . | (2004) |
| -Unless | (2004) |
| 20-Unless you work hard , you will not achieve your goals . | 1-00.7 |
| -lf you | (2004) |
| 21- <u>If</u> the climate in this area, the farmer <u>would be</u> able to grow rice | (2005) |
| a-are changing b-changed c-have changed d-were changin 22-l'll see you next week unless something happens. | y |
| -If | (2005) |
| 23-If Salem does not finish his homework, he won't go on the journey. | (2006) |
| -Unless | (2006) (2006) |
| 25-Your health will never get better unless you stop smoking. | (2000) |
| -lf you | (2007) |
| 26- <u>Provided that</u> it, we <u>will have</u> a picnic next week . (not , rain) | (2016) |
| 27-Saleem left his wallet at home, so he wasn't able to purchase his necessary | |
| items . (could) | (2016) |
| 28-I studied really hard the day before the final exams. I achieved the first rank in | |
| my class . (might not) | (2016) |
| | |

| <pre>'******* -:</pre> | ليف:-أسام،محاسنه تلفون | ์ ซ | كوس الليث |
|--|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | ything and doesn't throw anythin | g away, it <u>is</u> zero waste | |
| (recycle) | nediately for the scholarship, so | he didn't get it | (2016) |
| | | / : 6 / | (2016) |
| | soon, we <u>will get</u> a tax | | (2017) |
| | enough sunlight . (not , o | | (2017) |
| <u> </u> | hard the day before the exam. | • | (0047) |
| | ner mobile <u>when</u> she (g | , | (2017) (2017) |
| _ | now your phone number, so the | • | , |
| | | | (2017) |
| | ou him to your party | , , | (2018) |
| | slims eat the sun se | ts. | |
| (as long as , unless , | | Franch | (2018) |
| speak , speaks , is s | France <u>unless</u> youspeaking . spoke) | . FIENCH . | (2018) |
| _ ` ` ` | ppy they're hungry | or cold . | (= 0 : 0) |
| (as long as , provided | • | | (2018) |
| | tton, the picture | | (2010) |
| (moved , moves , wou | and move) apartment <u>unless</u> , you | enough money | (2019) |
| (save , saves , is savii | | enough money. | (2019) |
| — 1` | t Everest someone | carried my equipment | , |
| (as long as , provided | that , even if , if) | | (2019) |
| 4 | مريم والمامالية | | . الإجابات الصحب المدنة 1 |
| 1-would come 5-Unless she works hard | 2-didn't have , she won't get a high mark . | 3-unless | 4-find |
| 6-didn't make | 7-would leave | 8-leave | 1 |
| | 'clock , you will miss the bus . | 10-unless | |
| 11-don't meet | 12-doesn't leave n't promise to finish his homewo | urk. Tom connot as with | hic mother |
| | ses to finish his homework ,Tom | | |
| 14-don't stop | 15-are | 16-would com | |
| 17-knew | 18-changed | 1 1 | |
| | re 2 o'clock , you will not catch t , you will not achieve your goals | | |
| | will achieve your goals. | 7000 | 7 |
| 21-changed | | IVIII | 1 |
| | nappen , I'll see you next week . , I won't see you next week . | | 7 |
| | his homework, he won't go on the | journey. 24-unless | J |
| 700 | ing , your health will never get b | | |
| | our health will get better | 26-doesn't r | |
| 27-If Saleem had not left necessary items . | his wallet at home, he could have | ve been able to purchas | se his |
| - | ally hard the day before the final | exams. I might not have | ve achieved |
| the first rank in my clas | SS | 29-recycles | |
| | nmediately for the scholarship, h | | |
| 31-doesn't arrive | | 32-don't get | |

A paragang panggang p تلفون: – ۲۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/۰۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰ تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى

كورسالليث

33-If Marwan hadn't worked really hard the day before the exam ,he might not have gotten top 34-goes out marks.

35-If the company had known your phone number, they might have been able to contact you -If the company had known your phone number , they might have contacted you .

36-don't invite 37-when

38-speak 39-unless 40-moves

41-save 42-even if

معانى الوحدة العاشرة

| | |) تمرین (۲) | ۷۲)2 | کتاب (SB) صفحاً | | |
|-----------------|-------|----------------|--------|---------------------|-----|--------------|
| headphones | Í | سماعات أذن | | interpreter | ĺ | مترجم |
| regional | ص | إقليمي | | rewarding | ص | مجزي |
| secure | ص | آمن | | seminar | ĺ | حلقة دراسية |
| translation | Í | ترجمة | | | | |
| | |) تمرین (۲) | ٧٦) ٥ | کتاب (SB) صفحا | | |
| achievements | ĺ | انجازات | | adaptable | ص | متكيف |
| competent | ص | كفؤ | 1 | conscientious | Í | حي الضمير |
| contact details | Í | تفاصيل الاتصال | | enthusiastic | ص | متحمس |
| keen | ص | متحمس | | personal attributes | ĺ | صفات شخصية |
| qualifications | Í | مؤ هلات | | reference | Í | مرجع |
| training | Í | تدریب | | work experience | ĺ | خبرة عمل |
| | | | ٤٩) ٥ | کتاب (AB) صفحا | | |
| career | ĺ | مهنة | | headphones 1 | ĺ | سماعات أذن 🛕 |
| interpret | ف | يترجم | | seminar | ĺ | حلقة دراسية |
| regional | ص | إقليمي | | rewarding | ĺ | مكافأة |
| translation | | ترجمة الم | | IAAL | 41 | |
| | | . , , . | ٤٩) ٥ | کتاب (AB) صفحاً | | |
| having | ف | يأخذ | | taking | ف | يأخذ |
| satisfaction | Í | إرضاء | | secure | ص | آمن |
| secure | ص | آمن | | rewarding | ص | مجزي |
| successful | ص | ناجح | | responsible | ص | مسؤول |
| job | 71 | وظيفة | | work " | 1 1 | عمل |
| agreement | 11 | اتفاق | | meeting | | اجتماع ا |
| 2.4 | - 6 |) تمرین (۳) | ٤٩) ٥ | کتاب (AB) صفحا | 8.7 | |
| work as | ف | يعمل ك | | decide on | ف | يقرر |
| translate into | ف | يترجم إلى | | talk about | ف | يتحدث عن |
| ask about | ف | يسأل عن | | good at | ف | جيد في |
| H 90 | |) تمرین (C) | ۲۰)2 | کتاب (AB) صفحا | | |
| event | 11 | حدث | | short-term | ص | قصير الأمد |
| records | 1 1/1 | سجلات | | achievements | | انجازات |
| potential \ | ص | إمكانية | | 1200 | 1 | |

Appropriate the property of th

| • | . , •, | كوبرس الليث تانيف: - اسامه محاسنه تلفون |
|---|--------|---|
| | | کتاب (AB) صفحة (٥١) تمرین (۱۱) |
| اكلمــــــة | | المعنى للغ ق الإنجليزي ق المعنى اللغ |
| pensions عاعد | أ | money you save over your lifetime to pay for your old age مال توفّره طوال عمرِكَ ليدفع لك عند شيخوختِكَ |
| web enquiries سئلة على النت | | online questions اُسئلة على النت |
| calculations عملیة حسابیة | · | maths ; work with numbers الرياضيات ، العمل بالأرقام |
| بوظف recruiting | ف ا | finding suitable employees ایجاد موظفین ملائمین |
| marketing | Í | promoting your product ; finding customers |
| سويق | | ترويج لمنتَجكَ ؛ إيجاد زبائنِ |
| | | کتاب (AB) صفحة (٥٠) تمرین (۱۰) |
| مهني vocational | === | <u> </u> |
| بفاوض negotiate | | ناقشْ لتتوصدّلَ إلى اتفاقdiscuss in order to come to an agreement |
| براعة proficiency | === | مهارة ، خبرة skill, experience |
| يتذكر recall | | remember JSizi |
| حقق في look into | ۱ ا ت | يحقق investigated |
| , , | | کتاب (SB) صفحة (۷۹) تمرین (۱) |
| | | Company of Englished Lands |
| get around جد حلا / يتغلب على | ف | overcome or find a solution to یجد حلا / یتغلب علی معانی الوحدة العاشرة |
| جد حلا / يتغلب على | 11 | يجد حلا / يتغلب على المعاتى الوحدة العاشرة |
| جد حلا / يتغلب على الكلم الكلم الكلم الكلم | ا يو | يجد حلا / يتغلب على معانى الوحدة العاشرة معنى باللغة الإنجليزية able to adapt to new conditions or situations |
| جد حلا / يتغلب على الكلمـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ | ا يا | يجد حلا / يتغلب على معانى الوحدة العاشرة معنى باللغة قريباللغة الإنجليزية able to adapt to new conditions or situations |
| جد حلا / يتغلب على الكلم الكلم Adaptable متكيف ambitious | | معانى الوحدة العاشرة معانى الوحدة العاشرة معنى باللغة الإنجليزية الإنجليزية العالم المعالم المعنى الموحدة العالم المعنى اللغة المعنى اللغة المعنى اللغة المعنى اللغة المعنى اللغة المعنى المعنى اللغة المعنى |
| جد حلا / يتغلب على الكلم الكلم Adaptable متكيف ambitious | | معانى الوحدة العاشرة معانى الوحدة العاشرة معنى باللغة قالم الإنجليزية العامل المعانى الوحدة العاشرة العاشرة العالم المعانى ال |
| جد حلا / يتغلب على الكلم الك | | معانى الوحدة العاشرة معانى الوحدة العاشرة معانى الوحدة العاشرة معانى الوحدة العاشرة معنى باللغ المنافع المناف |
| جد حلا / يتغلب على الكلم Adaptable ambitious ambitious attribute صفات / خصائص Competent | | معانى الوحدة العاشرة معانى التكيف للشروط أو الحالات الجديدة المعانية الكافية الكافية التعام بشيء الى معيار مرضي showing a lot of care and attention (to a task) |
| جد حلا / يتغلب على Adaptable متكيف ambitious dattribute صفات / خصائص competent competent conscientious حي الضمير curriculum vitae | | معانى الوحدة العاشرة المحالف |
| جد حلا / يتغلب على Adaptable متكيف ambitious ambitious صفات / خصائص competent competent conscientious حي الضمير curriculum vitae (CV) | | معانى الوحدة العاشرة معانى الله المحافرة العاشرة العاشرة العاشرة العاشرة المعانى الوحدة العاشرة المحافرة المحا |
| جد حلا / يتغلب على Adaptable متكيف ambitious dattribute صفات / خصائص competent competent conscientious حي المضمير curriculum vitae (CV) | | معانى الوحدة العاشرة المحالة الإنجليزية المحالة المحتملين المحت |
| جد حلا / يتغلب على Adaptable متكيف ambitious ambitious صفات / خصائص competent competent conscientious حي الضمير curriculum vitae (CV) | | معنى اللغ الإنجازي المعارف المعارف المعارف العاشرة العاشرة المعارف المعارف العاشرة المعارف ال |

| الكلم | | المعنى باللغة ة الإنجليزية |
|-------------------|------|--|
| Adaptable | ص | able to adapt to new conditions or situations |
| متكيف | - | قادر على التكيف للشروطِ أو الحالاتِ الجديدةِ |
| ambitious | ص | having a strong desire for success or achievement |
| طموح | | يمتلك رغبة قوية للنجاح أو الإنجازِ |
| attribute | Í | a quality or feature that is considered to be good or useful (in a |
| صفات / خصائص | | نوعية أو ميزّة تعتبر جيدة أو مفيدة (ف ي شخص) person) |
| competent | ص | having enough skill or knowledge to do something to a satisfactory |
| كفؤ | | امتلاك المهارة أو المعرفة الكافية للقيام بشيء إلى معيار مرضي |
| conscientious | ا ص | showing a lot of care and attention (to a task) |
| حي الضمير | | إظهار الكثير مِنْ العنايةُ والانتباه (إلى مهمّة) |
| curriculum vitae | 1// | a short, written description of a person's qualifications, skills and |
| سیرة ذاتیة (CV) | 20 | work experience that they send to potential employers |
| | | وصف مكتوب قصير لمؤهلات شخصِ ، مهاراته وخبرته في العمل بأنّهم يُرسلونَه |
| | | إلى أصحابِ العمل المحتملينِ |
| محاصر enclosed | ص | محاصر ، خاصة بسياج أو حائط surrounded, especially by a fence or wall |
| enthusiastic | ص | showing a lot of interest and excitement about something |
| متحمس | - // | إظهار الكثير مِنْ الاهتمام والحماسَ حول شيءِ |
| fond of | اص | having an affection or liking for someone or something |
| مغرم ب | # | امتلاك عاطفة أو ولع لشخص ما أو لشيءِ |

| | تلنون:- ۰۳ <u>-</u> | الليث تاليف: - اسامه محاسنه |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| full-time و قت کامل | | ning or working for the whole of the working week, and r أو يعمل طوال أسبوع العمل ، ولَيسَ فقط جزءَ منه |
| headphones | | e of equipment that you wear over your ears to listen pr |
| سماعات أذن | | radio, music, etc. |
| intern | 4 6 | ن جهاز تأبسه على آذانِكَ لتستمع بشكل خاص إلى الراديو، موسيقي، one who works for a short time in a particular job in order |
| متدر ب | 11 | experience ما يعمل لفترة قصيرة فيعمل معيّن ليَكتسبَ خبرة |
| interpreter مترجم | some | one who translates spoken words from one language ini عن يُترجمُ الكلماتَ المنطوقةَ مِنْ لغةِ إلى أخرى |
| keen متحمس | having | g or showing eagerness or interest (in something) أو إظهار اللهفة أو الاهتمام (في الشيءِ) |
| reference مرجع / صلة | a pers | on who provides information about your character and abil يُزوّدُ معلومات حول شخصِكِ وقدر اتِكِ |
| regional إقليمي | relatin ص | يوق لـ بإقليم أو منطقة معينة |
| rewarding مكافأة | | پ رضي شخصي و personal satisfaction |
| آمن secure | safe; f | ree from danger ، خال من الخطر |
| seminar حلقة در اسية | a clas | s on a particular subject, usually given as a form of train على موضوع معیّن، تعطیَ عادة کنوع من التدریب |
| surveyor مسّاح أراضي | 11 - | son whose job is to measure the conditions of a buildir ord the details of an area of land وظیفته أن یقیس شروطَ بنایة أو لتَسجیل تفاصیلِ منطقةِ من الأرضِ |
| trial period | the tw | وطیقته آن یعیس سروط بنایه آو ننسجیل نفاصیلِ منطقهِ من آلارضِ o parties involved (employer and intern) can 'try out' the |
| ا فترة تدريب | | to see if the situation is right for them, before getting into |
| | emplo | ان المعنيان (ربّ العمل والمتدرب) يمكن أن yyment contract |
| | | بعضهم لرؤية إذا كان الوضع صحيحا لهم ، قبل الدخول بعقد توظيف |
| تطوعي voluntary | | أو يعطى بالتخبير or given by choice |
| work experience خبرة عمل | a perio | od of time that someone spends working in a particular إ نية يقضيها شخص ما و هو يعمل في مكان معيّن |
| عبره ص | | ليه يعملها المعمل له والوابيس عي سان سين |
| | | |
| | 79 | 06677803 |
| \cap | 70 | 2722555 |

الفقرة الأولى (سبب كتابة فاطمة عن عملها)

My name is Fatima Musa and I have worked as an interpreter for five years.

اسمى فاطمة موسى وقد عملت كمترجمة لمدة خمس سنوات

Many <u>students</u> have <u>emailed</u> **me** about **my** <u>work</u> because **they (1)** want to <u>know what</u> **it (2)** would be like to <u>do **my** job</u>.

وظيفتكي كمترج

عن عملي لأنهم أرادوا أن يعرفوا كيف سيكون الوضع إذا قاموا بعملي .

So here is **my** reply.

لذا هذا هو ردي.

الفقرة الثانية (لماذا أرادت أن تعمل كمترجمة / عمل والدها / المدرسة)

1 I have always been fond of languages.

لقد كنت دائما مولعا باللغات.

My father worked in many different countries when I was young and we (3) usually travelled with him (4). عان والدي يعمل في العديد من البلدان المختلفة عندما كنت صغيرا ، وكنا عادة نسافر معه . [2] When we (5) visited a country, I always wanted to learn the language.

عندما كنا نزور بلد ما ، كنت أريد دائما أن أتعلم لغتهم .

3 At school I was very good at English.

في المدرسة كنت جيدة جدا في اللغة الإنجليزية .

Therefore, I decided on a career as an interpreter.

اذلك ، قررت أن أعمل بمهنة مترجم.

الفقرة الثالثة (طبيعة عملها كمترجمة / عملها في المؤتمرات)

My job now involves going to important 1 conferences and 2 seminars around the world.

وظيفتي الآن تتضمن الذهاب إلى المؤتمرات والندوات الهامة في جميع أنحاء العالم .

When a person speaks in English at a conference, I listen to what they (6) say through headphones.

. عندما يتحدث شخص ما اللغة الانجليزية في مؤتمر، استمع إلى ما يقولونه من خلال سماعات الرأس . I then translate into Arabic while the speaker is talking.

وبعد ذلك أترجم إلى اللغة العربية و المتكلم يتحدث .

I give the translation through headphones to other people at the meeting.

أعطي الترجمة من خلال سماعات الرأس لأشخاص أخرين في الاجتماع .

This (7) means that <u>anyone</u> in the room who (8) <u>speaks Arabic</u> can <u>understand</u> what <u>people</u> are <u>saying</u>. what <u>neople</u> are <u>saying</u>. يتحدث العربية يمكن أن أي شخص في الغرفة والذي يتحدث العربية يمكن أن يفهم ما يقوله الناس.

الفقرة الرابعة (أمثلة على أن اللغة الإنجليزية ليست نفسها في كل الدول)

Is it (9) an easy job? Not at all.

هل هذه وظيفة سهلة ؟ على الاطلاق

English is not the same in all English-speaking countries.

اللغة الإنجليزية ليست هي نفسها في جميع البلدان الناطقة باللغة الإنجليزية .

For <u>example</u>,

1 the English words that (10) are used in India are sometimes different to the words that (11) people use in a the UK, b the USA or c Australia.

الكلمات الإنجليزية التي تستخدم في الهند تختلف في بعض الأحيان عن الكلمات التي يستخدمها الناس في المملكة المتحدة ، الولايات المتحدة واستر اليا .

[2] As well as knowing regional English, you also need to know a lot of specialist language.
وكذلك لمعرفة اللغة الإنجليزية المحلية (العامية) ، تجتاج أيضا إلى معرفة الكثير من اللغة المتخصصة .

3 Some of the <u>words</u> that (12) are <u>used</u> to talk about <u>a business</u>, <u>b science or c law</u>, for example, <u>make it</u> (13) almost a <u>different language!</u>

بعض الكلمات التي تستخدم للحديث عن الأعمال التجارية ، العلوم أو القانون ، على سبيل المثال ، جعلت منها لغة مختلفة تقربيا! تلفون: - ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/۰۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰

تأليف: - أسامه محاسنه

كورس الليث

الفقرة الخامسة (مهارات المترجم / الاستماع / الصوت / التفكير / التركيز / صفات الوظيفة)

Unless you have a language degree, you will not be able to become an interpreter.

إذا لم يكن لديك شهادة في لغة ما ، فلن تكون قادر ا على أن تصبح مترجما .

<u>Provided that</u> **you** have a <u>postgraduate qualification</u>, **you** will probably <u>get a job</u> as an interpreter quite <u>quickly</u>.

إذا كان لديك أحد مؤهلات الدراسات العليا ، فستحصل على وظيفة مترجم بسرعة ,

If you get an interview for a job, you will need to show

إذا حصلت على مقابلة لوظيفة ، ستحتاج إلى إظهار

1 that **you** have good listening skills

أن لديك مهارات استماع جيدة

2 and a clear speaking voice

وصوت ناطق واضح.

3 You will also need to show that you can think quickly

سوف تحتاج أيضا إلى إظهار أنه يمكنك التفكير بسرعة

4 and that you are able to concentrate for long periods of time.

وأنك قادر على التركيز لفترات طويلة من الزمن .

If you are successful, it (14) is 1 a secure and 2 rewarding job.

إذا كنت ناجحا ، ستكون وظيفة آمنة و مجزية إ

You will probably need to travel a lot, but that is not a problem as long as you enjoy visiting other countries. . ولكن هذه ليس مشكلة طالما تستمتع بزيارة بلدان أخرى .

الفقرة السادسة (نتائج الترجمة الجيدة أو السيئة)

It (15) is a very responsible job.

إنها وظيفة مسؤولة جدا .

I am aware that if I translate things badly, it (16) could affect an important law or trade agreement between countries.

أنا أدرك أنه إذا ترجمت أشياء بشكل سيئ ، يمكن أن تؤثر على قانون مهم أو اتفاق تجارة بين البلدان .

However, **you** get a huge <u>feeling of satisfaction when</u> **you** know that <u>people understand</u> <u>everything</u> that <u>you translate</u>.

ومع ذلك ، يمكنك الحصول على شعور كبير من الارتياح إذا عرفت أن الناس يفهمون كل شيء تترجمه.

| | 16 | |
|------------|-------------|--|
| الضمير | رقمـــه | الاسم الذي يعسود عليسه |
| (I / my / | ضمائر (me | Fatima Musa |
| they | all be | Many students |
| lit T | 2 | to do my job |
| we | 3 | Fatima Musa and her family |
| him | 4 | her father |
| we | 5 | Fatima Musa and her family |
| they | 6 | a person (persons / speakers) |
| this | 7 | give the translation through headphones to other people at the meeting |
| who | 8 | anyone in the room |
| it | 9 | translation through headphones to other |
| | | people at the meeting |
| that | 10/11/12 | words |
| (you/ | ضمائر (your | translators / readers / people |
| it // | 13 | English |
| it // | 14 / 15 | translation |
| | 16 | translate things badly |

أسئلة القطعة

- 1-Write down the sentence which indicates why Fatima Musa wrote about her job .
- 2-Write down the sentence which indicates why Fatima Musa was fond of languages .
- 3-Fatima Musa wanted to be an interpreter for three reasons. Write down two of them.
- 4-Fatima's job involves going to two events around the world . Write them down .
- 5-Write down the sentence which indicates the language that Fatima translates into .
- 6-Write down the sentence which indicates who she is translating to and in what language.
- 7-Write down the sentence which indicates that English is different from a country to another .
- 8-Fatima Musa gave three examples that English is different in all English-speaking countries. Write down two of them .
- 9-There are some English words that are used in India are sometimes different to the words that people use in three countries. Write down two of them.
- 10-Some of the words that are used to talk about three fields make it almost a different language. Write down two of these fields.
- 11-Write down the sentence which indicates the main condition to be an interpreter.
- 12-Write down the sentence which indicates how you can get a job as an interpreter quickly.
- 13-When you get an interview for a job, you will need to show four skills. Write them down.
- 14-If you succeed in that job interview, you will get a job which has two features. Write them down.
- 15-Write down the sentence which indicates the necessity of travelling to many countries as an interpreter.
- 16-If an interpreter translate things badly, it could affect two things. Write them down.
- 17-Write down the sentence which indicates the good feeling when people understand you .

- 1-Many students have emailed me about my work because they want to know what it would be like to do my job.
- 2-My father worked in many different countries when I was young and we usually travelled with him
- 3-a-I have always been fond of languages.
 - b-When we visited a country, I always wanted to learn the language.
 - c-At school I was very good at English.
- 5-I then translate into Arabic while the speaker is talking. 4-conferences and seminars
- 6-This means that anyone in the room who speaks Arabic can understand saying
- 7-English is not the same in all English-speaking countries.
- 8-a- the English words that are used in India are sometimes different to the words that people use in the UK, the USA or Australia.
 - b-As well as knowing regional English, you also need to know a lot of specialist language.
- 9-UK, the USA or Australia

- 10- business, science or law
- 11-Unless you have a language degree, you will not be able to become an interpreter.
- 12-Provided that you have a postgraduate qualification, you will probably get a job as an interpreter quite quickly.
- 13-a-that you have good listening skills

- b-and a clear speaking voice.
- c-You will also need to show that you can think quickly
- d-and that you are able to concentrate for long periods of time.
- 14-secure and rewarding job.
- 15-You will probably need to travel a lot, but that is not a problem other countries
- 16-an important law or trade agreement between countries.

17-However, you get a huge feeling of satisfaction when you know that people understand everything that you translate.

كورس الليث تألىف: – أسامى محاسنى تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۳۵۰۰/ ۵۰۵۳۲۸۹۰۰

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (اقترح) والتي يكون جوابها (رد عليه)

- 1-Suggest three skills an interpreter should have .
- 2-Suggest three reasons that make you want to be an interpreter.
- 3-Suggest three situations in which you may need an interpreter

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (التفكير الناقد) والتي يكون جوابها (أعط أمثلة أو أسباب)

1-Interpreting is a responsible job.

- Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.
- 2-Translation from a language to another requires an excellent knowledge in both languages. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.
- 3-Bad translation may affect badly on the relationship between both sides . Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.

ملخص القطعة

الفقرة الأولى (سبب كتابة فاطمة عن عملها)

- فاطمة مو سي عملت متر جمة خمس سنو ات
- طلاب أرسلوا لها بريدا الكتروني عن عملها في حال قاموا بعملها

الفقرة الثانية (لماذا أرادت أن تعمل كمترجمة / عمل والدها / المدرسة)

- ١- كانت مو لعة باللغات
- والدها عمل في بلدان مختلفة عندما كانت صغيرة وكانت تسافر معه
 - ٢- عندما تزور بلد ما تتعلم لغتهم
 - ٣- في المدرسة كانت جيدة في اللغة الإنجليزية
 لذلك قررت أن أعمل مترجمة

الفقرة الثالثة (طبيعة عملها كمترجمة / عملها في المؤتمرات)

- وظيفتها تتضمن الذهاب إلى : ١ مؤتمرات ٢ ندوات في أنحاء العالم
- عندما يتحدث شخص اللغة الانجليزية في مؤتمر، تستمع له من خلال سماعات الرأس
 - وبعد ذلك تترجم إلى اللغة العربية و المتكلم يتحدث
 - تعطي الترجمة من خلال سماعات الرأس للأشخاص في الاجتماع
 - أي شخص في الغرفة بتحدث العربية بفهم ما يقوله الأخرون

الفقرة الرابعة (أمثلة على أن اللغة الإنجليزية ليست نفسها في كل الدول

- هل هذه وظيفة سهلة ؟ لا
- اللغة الإنجليزية ليست نفسها في جميع البلدان الناطقة بها مثل:
- ١- الكلمات الإنجليزية المتستخدمة في الهند تختلف عن الكلمات المستخدمه في :-أ- المملكة المتحدة ب- الولايات المتحدة
 - ج- استراليا
 - ٢- لمعرفة اللغة الإنجليزية المحلية (العامية) تحتاج إلى معرفة باللغة الد
 - ٣- الكلمات المتستخدمة للحديث عن : -أ- الأعمال التجارية ب- العلوم

الفقرة الخامسة (مهارات المترجم / الاستماع / الصوت / التفكير / التركيز / صفات الوظيفة

- إذا لم يكن لديك شهادة في لغة ما فلن تصبح مترجما
- إذا كأن لديك مؤهل در اسات عليا فستحصل على وظيفة مترجم بسرعة
 - إذا عندك مقابلة لوظيفة ، ستحتاج إلى إظهار:
- سوت ناطق و اض

١- أن لديك مهارات استماع جيدة

٤ - أنك قادر على التركيز لفترات

- ٣- أنه يمكنك التفكير بسرعة
- إذا نجحت ، ستكون وظيفة :-١- آمنة
- ستحتاج إلى السفر كثير ا ، و هي ليست مشكلة طالما تستمتع بزيارة بلدان أخرى

تلفون:– ۸۸۲۳۳۵۵۵/۰۷۹۶۲۷۸۰۳

تأليف: – أسامي محاسني

الفقرة السادسة (نتائج الترجمة الجيدة أو السيئة)

٢ - اتفاق تجارة بين البلدان

00

- إذا ترجمت بشكل سيئ ، قد تؤثر على :-١- قانون مهم - ستحصل على شعور من الارتياح إذا فهم الناس ما تترجمه



- YAAYTYOOO /- YATTYYAA-T -: C

تالىف: - اسامى محاسنى تلفون: – ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰/ ۹۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰ (SB)≥ Tareq Hakim طارق حكي الفقرة الأولى (معلومات شخصية) 1-Name:-Tareg Hakim ١- الاسم :- طارق حكيم ٢- تفاصيل الاتصال :- ٥ شارع الشمال ، عجلون 2-Contact details :- 5 North Street, Ailoun 3-Work experience :-2009-2012: shop assistant at a chemist's ٣- خبرة العمل: - ٢٠١٢-٢٠٠٩: مساعد صيدلي في صيدلية 2012-2014: reporter for Medicine Today ٢٠١٤-٢٠١٢ :- مراسل لشركة الطب اليوم 2014-now: editor at a scientific journal ٢٠١٤ - الآن :- محرر في مجلَّة علمي 4-Qualifications and training: -Degree in Chemistry (graduated 2008);

٤- المؤهلات والتدريب :- شهادة في الكيمياء (تخرج ٢٠٠٨)؛

Certificate in Journalism (2011)

شهادة في الصحافة (٢٠١١)

5-Skills and achievements :- Captain of school basketball team;

٥- المهارات والإنجازات: - كابتن فريق كرة السلة في المدرسة

Voluntary work for a charity that (1) helps elderly people

العمل التطوعي لجمعية خيرية تساعد كبار السن

6-Personal attributes :-I am a conscientious worker and I am very enthusiastic about working in pharmaceuticals.

٦- الصفات الشخصية :- أنا عامل حي الضمير وأنا متحمس جدا حول العمل في المستحضرات الصيدلانية 7-Reference: Osama Hayek, Chemistry teacher at my secondary school

٧- المرجع (المعرّف) :- أسامة حايك ، مدرس كيمياء في مدرستي الثانوية

الفقرة الثانية (المؤهلات ، الخبرات والهوايات)

Dear Sir/Madam,

سيدي / سيدتي الأعزاء ،

I would like to apply for the position of researcher at your (2) pharmaceutical company.

أود تقديم طلب للحصول على وظيفة باحث في شركة الأدوية الخاصة بك

As can be seen from the enclosed curriculum vitae that 1 I have a degree in Chemistry.

كما يتبين من السيرة الذاتية المرفقة أنني أحمل شهادة في الكيمياء .

2 Furthermore, I have worked as a shop assistant at a chemist's, so I know a lot about this (3) industry.

وعلاوة على ذلك ، عملت كمساعد صيدلي في صيدلية ، لذلك أعرف الكثير عن هذه الصناعة .

3 I also have a qualification in Journalism and 4 have worked previously for a scientific journal. لدى أيضا مؤهل في الصحافة وعملت سابقا في مجلة علمية .

5 I have excellent research skills.

لدى مهار ات ممتازة في مجال البحث .

6 In my spare time, a I help elderly people, and b I can see the difference that medicines can make to their (4) lives.

في وقت فراغي ، أساعد كبار السن ، وأستطيع أن أرى الفرق الذي تفعله الأدوية لحياتهم . I am very keen to join a company that (5) can really help people.

أنا حريص جدا للانضمام إلى الشركة التي يمكن أن تساعد الناس فعلا .

I look forward to hearing from you (6) concerning the next stage of my application.

أنا أتطلع إلى الاستماع منك بشأن المرحلة المقبلة من طلبي .

Yours (7) faithfully,

المخلص لك طارق حكيم

Tareg Hakim

تلفون: – ۲۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/۰۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰

تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى

كورس الليث



| 55 195 155 | | |
|------------|--------|----------------------|
| الضمير | رقمه | الاسم الذي يعود عليه |
| (I / my | ضمائر(| Tareq Hakim |
| that | 1 | a charity |
| your | 2 | Sir or Madam |
| this | 3 | pharmaceutical |
| their | 4 | elderly people |
| that | 5 | a company |
| you | 6 | Sir or Madam |
| yours | 7 | Sir or Madam |

أسئلة القطعة

- 1-Write down the sentence which indicates the position that Tareq applied for.
- 2-Write down the sentence which indicates Tareq degree.
- 3-According to the text , there are two reasons that makes Tareq applied for a pharmaceutical company . Write them down .
- 4-Tareq Hakim does two things in his spare time . Write them down .

1 1 1

الإجابات

- 1-I would like to apply for the position of researcher at your pharmaceutical company.
- 2-As can be seen from the enclosed curriculum vitae that I have a degree in Chemistry.
- 3-a-He has a degree in Chemistry.
 - b-Furthermore, he has worked as a shop assistant at a chemist's, so I know a lot about this industry .
- 4-In my spare time, I help elderly people, and I can see the difference that medicines can make to their lives.

ملخص القطعة

الفقرة الثانية (المؤهلات ، الخبرات والهوايات)

- أود للحصول على وظيفة باحث في شركة الأدوية
 - من خلال السيرة الذاتية:
- ١- عملت كمساعد صيدلي في صيدلية ، و اعرف هذه الصناعة
- ١- أحمل شهادة في الكيمياء
 ٣- لدي مؤهل في الصحافة
- ٤ عملت في مجلة علمية 🖳
- ٥- لدي مهارات ممتازة في مجال البحث
- ٦- في وقت فراغي :-أ- أساعد كبار السن
 ب- أرى الفرق الذي تفعله الأدوية لحياتهم
 - أنا حريص جداً للانضمام إلى الشركة التي تساعد الناس فعلا
 - أتطلع إلى الاستماع منك بشأن المرحلة المقبلة من طلبي

تلفون: – ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰/ ۰۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰

تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى

كورس الليث



الفقرة الأولى (معلومات شخصية)

1-Name :-Hisham Khatib

١- الاسم: - هشام الخطيب

2-Contact details :-22 East Way, Irbid

٢- تفاصيل الاتصال: - ٢٢ طريق الشرق ، اربد

3-Work experience :-2010-now: Sales Representative for a large pharmaceutical company

٣- خبرة العمل :- ٢٠١٠ - الآن :- مندوب مبيعات لشركة أدوية كبيرة

4-Qualifications and training:-Degree in Physics (graduated 2009)

٤- المؤهلات والتدريب : - شهادة في الفيزياء (تخرج ٢٠٠٩)

5-Skills and achievements: - I won Salesperson of the Year Award in 2013 CE.

٥- المهارات والإنجازات: - فزت بجائزة مندوب المبيعات للعام في عام ٢٠١٣ م

6-Personal attributes :- I am a very competent worker. I am also adaptable.

٦- الصفات الشخصية: - أنا عامل كفؤ. وأنا قابل للتكيف جداً

7-Reference :-Samira Rahhal, the director in my current job

٧- المرجع (المعرّف) :- سميرة رحال ، المديرة في عملي الحالي

الفقرة الثانية (المؤهلات ، الخبرات والهوايات)

Dear Mr Rahhal,

عزيزي السيد رحال ،

I am very interested in the position of researcher at your pharmaceutical company.

أنا مهتم جدا بوظّيفة باحث في شركة الأدوية الخاصة بك .

You will see from the <u>enclosed curriculum vitae</u> that 1 I have <u>worked in sales</u> for a large pharmaceutical company for many years.

سترى من السيرة الذاتية المرفقة أنني عملت في المبيعات في شركة دو أنية كبيرة لسنوات عديدة .

I have been very <u>successful in **this**</u> (1) job and 3 I was <u>Salesperson of the Year in 2013</u> CE. لقد كنت ناجحا جدا في هذا العمل وكنت مندوب المبيعات لعام ٢٠١٣ م .

4 I would now like a new challenge and 5 would be interested in moving into research.

أرغب الآن بتحدي جديد وسوف أكون مهتما في الانتقال إلى البحث .

6 I have a degree in Physics.

أنا املك شهادة في الفيزياء _

I am a <u>a competent and b adaptable</u> <u>worker</u> and <u>8</u> I believe that I can be <u>successful in any</u> <u>position</u>. فرا عامل كفؤ وقابل للتكيف وأعتقد أنه يمكنني أن أكون ناجحا في أي موقع (وظيفة).

9 I <u>like a reading and b camping</u>. c I also like <u>travelling</u>. الفراءة والتخييم وأحب السفر أيضا References are available on request.

I look forward to hearing from you.

إنني أتطلع إلى الاستماع منك

Yours sincerely,

المخلص لك ،

Hisham Khatib

هشام الخطيب

الضمائر

| رقمه الضميـــر | الاسم الذي يعود عليه |
|----------------------|---|
| ضمائر (I / my) | Hisham Khatib |
| ضمائر (you / your) | Dear Mr Rahhal |
| this 1 | in sales for a large pharmaceutical company |

تلفون: - ۲۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/۰۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰

تألف: - أسامي محاسني

كورس الليث

أسئلة القطعة

- 1-Write down the sentence which indicates the position that Hisham interested in .
- 2-Hisham is interested in the position of researcher at this pharmaceutical company for three reasons. Write down two of them.
- 3-According to the text, Hisham has some qualifications and skills. Write down two of them.
- 4-Hisham believes that he can be successful in any position because he is a worker with two important skills. Write them down.
- 5-Hisham has three hobbies. Write down two of these hobbies.

الإجابات

- 1-I am very interested in the position of researcher at your pharmaceutical company.
- 2-a-He has worked in sales for a large pharmaceutical company for many years.
 - b-He has been very successful in this job
 - c-and he was Salesperson of the Year in 2013 CE.
- 3-a-He has a degree in Physics.
 - b-He is a competent and adaptable worker
 - c-and he believes that he can be successful in any position.
 - d-He likes reading and camping. He also likes travelling.
- 4-competent and adaptable.

5-He likes reading and camping. He also likes travelling

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (اقترح) والتي يكون جوابها (رد عليه

- 1-Suggest three qualities or skills an employee should have to earn a job .
- 2-Suggest three reasons that make you choose a job .
- 3-Suggest three results for having a good job with a good salary .

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (التفكير الناقد) والتي يكون جوابها (أعط أمثلة أو أسباب)

- 1-Having the right qualifications and skills are the main points for choosing an employee. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.
- 2-Technological skills are essential these days in any job.
 - Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.
- 3-Salaries play a role when choosing a job to apply for .
 - Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.

ملخص القطعة

الفقرة الثانية (المؤهلات ، الخبرات والهوايات

- أنا مهتم جدا بوظيفة باحث في شركة الأدوية

- من خلال السيرة الذاتية:

١- عملت في المبيعات في شركة دوائية كبيرة لسنوات عديدة

٣- كنت مندوب المبيعات لعام ٢٠١٣ م

٥- مهتم في البحث

٧- أنا عامل: -أ- كفؤ بد قابل التكيف
 ٨- يمكنني أن أكون ناجحا في أي موقع (وظيفة
 ٩- أحب: -أ- القراءة

-المراجع (المعرفين) متوفرين في الطله

٤ - أحب التحدي ٦ ـ املك شهادة في الفيزياء

ً- ناجح جدا في هذا العمل

تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۳۵۵۵ / ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰

تألىف: – أسامي محاسني

كوس الليث



الفقرة الأولى (دراسة الأعمال والبرامج التدريبية للخريجين)

Business Studies is a popular choice for students who (1) are choosing a degree course in الدراسات التجارية (دراسة الأعمال) هي خيار شائع للطلاب the UK.

الذين يختارون دورة للحصول على شهادة في المملكة المتحدة.

After graduating, 1 some go on to further study, but 2 most of them (2) take up employment. بعد التخرج، البعض يستمرون بالمزيد من الدراسة ، ولكن معظمهم يحصلون على عمل .

Many large companies offer graduate training schemes, which (3) are a kind of apprenticeship.

العديد من الشركات الكبرى تقدم برامج تدريب للخريجين ، والتي هي نوع من التدريب المهني .

We (4) went to meet twenty-two-year-old Ricky Miles, who (5) is about to graduate in the subject.

ذهبنا لمقابلة ريكي مايلز البالغ من العمر اثنين وعشرين عاما ، والذي على وشك التخرج في هذا المجال.

الفقرة الثانية (فترة الدراسية وفترة الخبرة)

How long have you been studying Business Studies, Ricky?

منذ متى وأنت تدرس الدر اسات التجارية (در اسة الأعمال) ، ريكى؟

It's (6) a four-year course, including two periods of work experience.

إنها تخصص مدته أربع سنوات ، بما في ذلك فترتين من الخبرة في العمل .

Each one lasted six months, but they (7) weren't in the same year.

كل واحدة مدتها ستة أشهر ، لكنها لم تكن في نفس العام .

الفقرة الثالثة (ماذا درس خلال الأربعة سنوات / المواد / الدورات)

What exactly have you studied over those four years?

ماذا در ست بالضبط خلال تلك السنو ات الأربع ؟

Quite a lot! 1 Maths, of course, 2 Accounting, 3 Finance and 4 Economics.

الكثير جدا! الرياضيات، بالطبع، المحاسبة، المالية والاقتصاد.

Oh yes, 5 Marketing and 6 Sales, too.

أوه نعم ، التسويق و المبيعات ، أيضا . ___

7 I also did a course A in Management, which (8) is about a recruiting and b managing staff, and c how to deal with conflict, and a course B in Advertising.

كما أنني التحقت بدورة في الإدارة ، وهي عبارة عن التوظيف وإدارة الموظفين ، وكيفية التعامل مع النزاع بين الموظفين ، ودورة في الإعلان.

We (9) all had to do 8 IT, too, because computer skills are essential.

كان علينا جميعا أن نتعامل مع تكنولو جيا المعلومات ، أيضاً، لأن مهار ات الكمبيوتر ضرورية .

الفقرة الرابعة (فائدة الخبرة في العمل / فرصة عمل)

ما هو أكثر شيء استمتعت به بخصوص هذه الشهادة ؟ ? What did you most enjoy about the degree الخبرة في العمل ، بالتأكيد . The work experience, definitely.

I learnt so much, both times, and of course it (10) looks great on my curriculum vitae. لقد تعلمت الكثير، في كلتا المرتين، وبالطبع تبدو رائعة في سيرتي الذاتية.

One of the companies offered me paid work last summer, so I managed to get even more experience that way.

إحدى الشركات عرضت على عملا مأجورا في الصيف الماضي ، لهذا تمكنت من الحصول على خبرة أكثر بهذه الطريقة

Also, I wouldn't have had much money last year if I hadn't had that job!

أيضا ، لم أكن لأحصل على الكثير من المال في العام الماضي لو لم يكن لدى هذا العمل!

تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۳۵۵۰/ ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰۰

تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى

كورس الليث

الفقرة الخامسة (الوظائف التي عمل بها ومواصفاتها / الوظيفة الأولى / الوظيفة الثانية)

What kind of company was that, and what did you do there (11)?

أي نوع من الشركات كانت تلك الشركة ، وماذا فعلت هناك؟

It (12) was a <u>company</u> that (13) <u>provides financial products</u> – <u>1 savings and 2 pensions</u>, mostly. <u>العالم المالية</u> - الادخارات والمعاشات التقاعدية ، في الغالب . At first I just 1 'shadowed' different people, 2 watching what they (14) were doing.

<u>Then</u> I did quite a lot of <u>checking</u> for **them (15) – you (16)** know, checking <u>their</u> (17) <u>calculations</u>. . من التحقق من المجلود ، أتحقق من حساباتهم . When I went back in the summer, I was in the sales department.

عندما عدت في الصيف ، عملت في قسم المبيعات .

My job was to 1 follow up web enquiries, and 2 send out further information to possible clients. وظيفتي كانت متابعة التحقيقات على شبكة الإنترنت، وإرسال المزيد من المعلومات للعملاء المحتملين الوات العملاء العملاء العملاء الوات العملاء العمل أولا العملاء العملاء

الفقرة السادسة (التقديم لوظيفة في بنك)

What are you planning to do next?

ماذا كنت تخطط للقيام به بعد ذلك ؟

I've just applied for a job with a bank.

لقد قدمت مؤخرا لوظيفة مع أحد البنوك

I have the right qualifications, but I know there will be a lot of other applicants.

لدي المؤهلات المناسبة ، لكنني أعرف أنه سيكون هناك الكثير من المتقدمين الأخرين

I'll just have to 1 wait and 2 see if I get an interview.

يجب علي فقط أن أنتظر وأرى ما إذا كان يمكنني الحصول على مقابلة . إذا قمت بذلك ، سيكون على الإعداد بعناية حقا .

If I do, I'll have to prepare really carefully.

| الضميي | رقمه | الضمائر الاسم الذي يعسود عليه |
|---------------|------|--------------------------------|
| (I/my/me/you) | | Ricky Miles |
| who | 1 | students |
| them | 2 | students |
| which | 3 | graduate training schemes |
| we | 4 | interviewers |
| who | 5 | Ricky Miles |
| it | 6 | studying Business Studies |
| they | 7 | two periods of work experience |
| which | 8= | a course in Management |
| we | 9 | graduates |
| it / | 10 | The work experience |
| there | 11/ | company |
| it | 12 | company |
| that | 13 | a company |
| they | _14 | different people |
| them | 15 | different people |
| you | 16 | interviewer / readers / people |
| their | 17 | different people |
| it | 18 | My job |

أسئلة القطعة

- 1-Write down the sentence which indicates the most popular subject in UK.
- 2-After graduating, students can choose between two choices. Write them down.
- 3-Write down the sentence which indicates that a lot of companies have training programmes.
- 4-Write down the sentence which indicates how long studying Business Studies was .
- 5-Write down the sentence which indicates how long the two periods of work experience was .
- 6-Ricky Miles studied many subjects over those four years. Write down two of these subjects.
- 7-Ricky Miles had some courses over those four years. Write down two of these courses.
- 8-Ricky Miles did a course in management which has three tasks. Write down two of them.
- 9-Write down the sentence which indicates that he worked for a good company last summer.
- 10-Write down the sentence which indicates that Ricky had a lot of money from his work last
- 11-Ricky Miles worked for a company that provides two financial products. Write down two of them
- 12-Ricky Miles did three tasks at first in his work in this company. Write them down.
- 13-Ricky Miles did two tasks at the sales department. Write them down.
- 14-Write down the sentence which indicates the reason for having this opportunity of work.
- 15-Write down the sentence which indicates what Ricky is planning to do next.

- 1-Business Studies is a popular choice for students who are choosing a degree course in the
- 2-a-some go on to further study, b-but most of them take up employment
- 3-Many large companies offer graduate training schemes, which are a kind of apprenticeship.
- 4-It's a four-year course, including two periods of work experience. .
- 5-Each one lasted six months, but they weren't in the same year.
- 6-a-Quite a lot! Maths, of course, Accounting, Finance and Economics.
 - b-Oh yes, Marketing and Sales, too.
 - c-I also did a course in Management, which is about recruiting and managing staff, and how to deal with conflict, d-and a course in Advertising.
 - e-We all had to do IT, too, because computer skills are essential.
- 7-a-I also did a course in Management, which is about recruiting and managing staff, and how to deal with conflict, b-and a course in Advertising
- 8-recruiting and managing staff, and how to deal with conflict,.
- 9-One of the companies offered me paid work last summer, so I managed to get even more experience that way.
- 10-Also, I wouldn't have had much money last year if I hadn't had that job!
- 11-savings and pensions

- 12-a-shadowed' different people b-watching what they were doing.
 - c-Then I did quite a lot of checking for them you know, checking their calculations.
- 13-follow up web enquiries, and send out further information to possible clients
- 14-I enjoyed it, and I wouldn't have had that opportunity if I hadn't done the work experience \
- 15-I've just applied for a job with a bank.

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (اقترح) والتي يكون جوابها (رد عليه)

- 1-Suggest three reasons which make apprenticeship useful for employees.
- 2-Suggest three benefits for having a good work experience in a job .
- 3-Suggest three ways to enjoy your job whatever it is

تلفون: – ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۰۰/ ۵۰۵۳۲۸۲۳۰۰

تأليف: - أسامي محاسني

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (التفكير الناقد) والتي يكون جوابها (أعط أمثلة أو أسباب)

1-Apprenticeship in any job is very useful for employees.

Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.

2-Studying more than one subject in universities has a lot of benefits for any person especially when applying for a job.

Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.

3-When you want to be successful in any job you must enjoy this job

Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.

كتاب (AB) صفحة (٥١) تمرين (١٠)

أسئلة الكتاب على هذه القطعة

- 1-What is the name of Ricky's degree?
- 2-How did he spend a quarter of his time as a student?
- 3-What kind of company did he work for last summer, and what was his job?
- 4-What is he waiting to find out?
- 5-Would you like to do the same kind of degree course as Ricky? Why/Why not? Write two or three sentences.

1-Business Studies

- 2-doing work experience
- 3-It was a company providing financial products, and his job was to follow up web enquiries.
- 4-whether or not he will get an interview
- 5-Students' own answers.

أسئلة الوزارة ٧ / ٢٠١٧

- 1-Ricky Miles studied several courses at the university to get a degree in Business Studies. Write down two of these courses. (2 points)
- 2-Students in the United Kingdom choose one of two paths after graduation . Write these two paths down. (4 points)
- 3-Quote the sentence which shows the type of the company that Ricky Miles worked for last (2 points) summer.
- 4-Find a word in the text which means " finding suitable employees ". (2 points)
- 5-What does the underlined word " their " refer to ? (2 points)
- 6-Certain companies prefer to conduct official interviews before hiring their new employees. Suggest three skills an employee should have to pass a job interview. (3 points)
- 7-Some studies in the United Kingdom have shown that the work experience a student goes through has many negative impacts. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view. (2 points)

- الإجابات الص

- 1-Maths, Accounting, Finance, Economics, Marketing and Sales
- 2- After graduating, some go on to further study, but most of them take up employment.
- 3- It was a company that provides financial products -savings and pensions, mostly.
- 5-different people الإجابة مفتوحة - 7/6 4-recruiting

تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى تلفون: - ٢٩٨٢٣٥٥٥ / ٢٩٦٦٧٨٠٠ ملخص القطعة

 الفقرة الأولى (دراسة الأعمال والبرامج التدريبية للخريجين)

 - الدراسات التجارية (دراسة الأعمال) هي خيار شائع لطلاب المملكة المتحدة

 - بعد التخرج: - ١ - البعض يستمرون بالدراسة ٢ - المعظم يحصلون على عمل

الفقرة الثانية (فترة الدراسة وفترة الخبرة)

- منذ متى وأنت تدرس الدراسات التجارية (دراسة الأعمال) ؟
- إنه تخصص مدته أربع سنوات ، بما في ذلك فترتبن من الخبرة في العمل . كل واحدة مدتها ستة أشهر ، لكنها لم تكن في نفس العام .

- ريكي مايلز عمره اثنين وعشرين عاما على وشك التخرج في هذا المجال

- العديد من الشركات الكبرى تقدم برامج تدريب للخريجين كنوع من التدريب المهنى

الفقرة الثالثة (ماذا درس خلال الأربعة سنوات / المواد / الدورات)

- ماذا درست بالضبط خلال السنوات الأربع؟
- ١- الرياضيات ٢- المحاسبة ٣- المالية ٤- الاقتصاد ٥-التسويق ٦- المبيعات
 - ٧- دورة في :-
- أ- الإدارة وتتعلق ب: ١- التوظيف ٢- إدارة الموظفين ٣- كيفية التعامل مع النزاع بين الموظفين ب- الإعلان.
 - ٨- تكنولوجيا المعلومات لأن مهارات الكمبيوتر ضرورية.

الفقرة الرابعة (فائدة الخبرة في العمل / فرصة عمل)

- ما هو أكثر شيء استمتعت به؟
 - الخبرة في العمل
- تعلمت الكثيرو تبدو رائعة في سيرتي الذاتية .
- إحدى الشركات عرضت عليه عملا مأجورا الصيف الماضي للحصول على خبرة أكثر
 - لم يكن ليحصل على الكثير من المال لو لم يكن لديه هذا العمل

الفقرة الخامسة (الوظائف التي عمل بها ومواصفاتها / الوظيفة الأولى / الوظيفة الثانية)

- ما نوع من الشركات ، وماذا فعل هناك؟
- هذه الشركة توفر المنتجات المالية: ١ الادخارات ٢ المعاشات التقاعدية 🌎
 - (طبيعة العمل) :-١- " يتعقب " أناس مختلفون
- ن ۲- یشاهد ماذا کانوا یعملون ۳- یتحقق من حساباته

- في الصيف ، عمل في قسم المبيعات
 - (طبيعة العمل) :-
- ١- متابعة التحقيقات على شبكة الإنترنت
- ٢-إرسال المزيد من المعلومات المعملاء المحتملين
- استمتع بهذه الوظيفة ، ولم يكن ليحصل هذه الفرصة لو لم يكن لديه خبرة

الفقرة السادسة (التقديم لوظيفة في بنك)

- ماذا يخطط بعد ذلك ؟
- قدم لوظيفة في أحد البنوك .
- لديه المؤهلات المناسبة لكن سيكون هناك الكثير من المتقد
- یجب علیه فقط أن : ۱ ینتظر ۲ یری إذا کان سیحصل علی مقابلة
 - عليه الإعداد بعناية

اللیث تامیری تالیف: – اُسامہ محاسنہ تالیث: – تالیف: – اُسامہ محاسنہ تالیث

تمارين معاني الكلمات - الوحدة العاشرة

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۷) تمرین (۲)

Which of the following can help you to understand foreign languages? Check the meanings of any word(s) that you do not know in the Glossary on page 96 or in a dictionary.

أي من العبارات التالية يمكن أن يساعدك لفهم اللغات الأجنبية ؟ تأكد من معاني الكلمات التي لا تعرف معناها في معاني الكلمات في صفحة ٩٦ أو في قاموس.

headphones, interpreter, regional, rewarding, secure, seminar, translation

- الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي :- Interpreter, translation

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۷) تمرین (۲)

You can see the following words in a curriculum vitae. Which words or phrases apply to skills which people need in a job? Try to work out their meanings. Then check in a dictionary.

تستطيع رؤية الكلمات التالية في السيرة الذاتية . أي الكلمات والعبارات تنطبق على المهارات التي يحتاجها الناس في وظيفة ؟ حاول أن تعرف معناها . ثم تأكد من القاموس .

achievements, adaptable, competent, conscientious contact details, enthusiastic, keen, personal attributes, qualifications, reference, training, work experience

- الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي :- qualifications, training, work experience, achievements

کتاب (AB) صفحة (۹۹) تمرین (۱)

Complete the sentences with words or phrases from the box. One word or phrase is not needed. The first one is done for you.

أكمل الجمل بكلمات أو عبارات من الصندوق. هناك كلمة أو فعل غير ضروري. الجملة الأولى محلولة.

career, headphones, interpret, seminar, regional, rewarding, translation

1-Please listen to the music through, so that you don't disturb anybody.

رجاءً استمع إلى الموسيقي خلال السماعات ، حتى لا تُزعجُ أي شخص.

2-I have just read a of a book by a Japanese author.

لقد قرأت للتو ترجمة كتاب مِن تأليف مُؤلف ياباني.

3-In the UK, there is a central government, but there are also councils around the country.

في المملكة المتحدة ، هناك حكومة مركزية ، لكن هناك أيضاً مجالس إقليمية في مختَّلف أنحاء البلاد.

4-My uncle is fluent in several languages. He is often able to for us during conversations with foreigners.

عمِّي طَليقُ في عِدّة لغات . هو في الغالب قادر على أن يترجم لنا أثناء المحادثات مَع الأجانب.

5-Nada made a successful presentation at a in Irbid last month.

ندى عملت شرح ناجح في حلقة دراسية في إربد الشهر الماضي.

6-Doing volunteer work can be a very experience.

القيام بعمل متطوع يُمكنُ أَنْ يَكُونَ تجربة مجزية جداً.

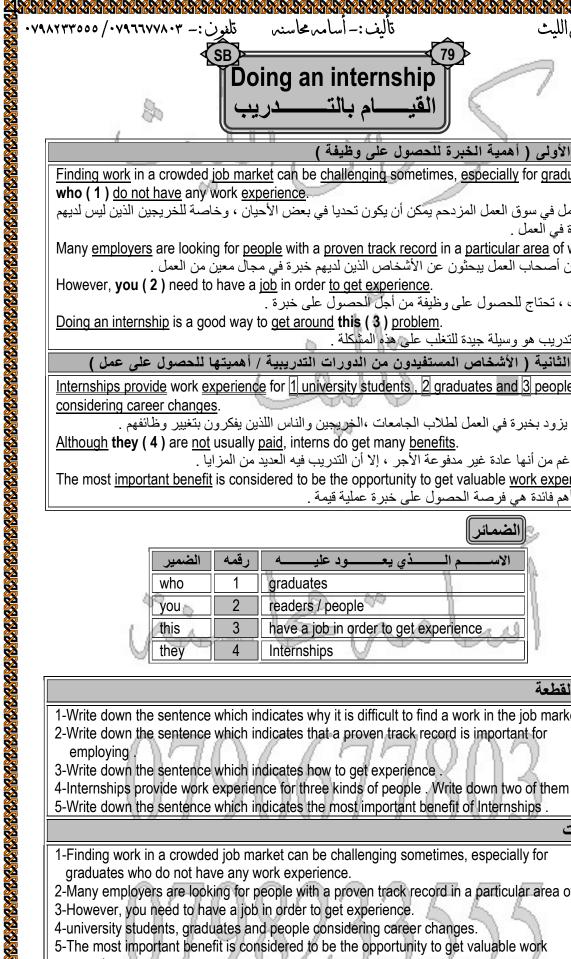
- الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي:-

ة هي كالتالي :-1-headphones 2-translation 3-regional

4-interpret 5-seminar 6-rewarding

تألف: - أسامى محاسنى تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۷۲۳۵۵۰ / ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰۰ کتاب (AB) صفحة (٤٩) تمرین (۲) Circle the correct words. 1-Ali is thinking of *having* / *taking* a course in Agriculture. 2-I get a feeling of **satisfaction / secure** after a hard day's work. لدى شعور بالرضاء / بالأمان بعد يوم عمل شاق. 3-Make sure your online passwords are **secure / rewarding**. تأكد بان كلماتُ السرخاصتك على الإنترنتُ آمنة / مجزية ب 4-In order to work in finance, you need to be a very **successful / responsible** person. لكي تعملَ في التمويل ، تحتاج أن تَكُون شخص ناجح / مسؤول جداً 5-My friend has just got a *job* / *work* at our local bank. صديقي للتو حصل على عمل / وظيفة في مصر فِنا المحليّ . 6-After a long **agreement / meeting**, we managed to do a deal. بعد اتفاقية / اجتماع لمدة طويلة ، استطعنا عَقْد صفقة. - الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي:-1-taking 2 satisfaction 3-secure 6-meeting 4-responsible کتاب (AB) صفحة (۴۹) تمرین (۳) Complete the sentences with the correct prepositions from the box. One preposition is not needed. أكمل الجمل بحروف الجر الصحيحة من الصندوق. هناك حرف جر غير ضروري. about (x2), as, at, in, into, on 1-Would you like to work a teacher in a big school? 2-We need to decide a place to meet. 3-Can you translate this Arabic English for me, please? 4-I'd like to talk the film I've just seen; it was brilliant! 5-The teacher asked us our favourite books. 6-My sister is really good drawing and painting. حيحة هي كالتالي :-1-as 3-into 5-about 4-about کتاب (AB) صفحة (۵۱) تمرین (۱۱) Match the words in bold in the text with their meanings. صل الكلمات بالخط الغامق مع معانيها. 1-money you save over your lifetime to pay for your old age: 2-online questions: 3-maths; work with numbers: 4-finding suitable employees: 5-promoting your product; finding customers: 1-pensions 2-web enquiries 3-calculations 4-recruiting 5-marketing کتاب (AB) صفحة (٥٥) تمرین (١٠) Match the definitions with the words in the box. One word is not needed صل المفاهيم مع كلمات من الصندوق. هناك كلمة غير ضرورية proficiency, vocational, look into, negotiate, recall, spill

تأليف: - أسامير محاسنير تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۳۵۰۰/ ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۰۰۰ 1-relating to an occupation: 2-discuss in order to come to an agreement: 3-skill, experience: 4-remember: 5-investigate: 1-vocational 2-negotiate 4-recall 5-look into کتاب (AB) صفحة (۲۰) تمرین (C) Complete the following summary with words from the text. أكمل الملخص التالي بكلمات من النص . . records, potential, event, achievements, short-term The World Memory Championship is an (1) that is held every year. إن بطولة الذاكرة العالمية هو <u>حدثُ</u> يعقد كل سنة . It has different contests which test (2) World (3) have been broken by participants of different nationalities. الأرقام العالمية تم تحطيمها من قبل مشاركين من جنسيات مختلفة . This championship proves how limitless human (5) is. هذه البطولة تثبت كيف لأن إمكانية بشرية غير محدودة . - الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي :-1-event 2-short-term 4-achievements 5-potential _____ کتاب (AB) صفحة (۲۱) تمرین (A) Complete the text, writing one word in each gap, so that the text makes sense. أكمل النص ، اكتب كلمة واحدة في كل فراغ ، حتى يصبح النص منطقيا . Learning a second language has many benefits. It can help us in the following ways: Firstly, it improves the memory and heightens creativity. (1) However / Secondly, it increases cognitive health later in life. Thirdly, it enhances mental flexibility. What is remarkable, though, (2) is / was that high communicative ability can still (3) be / would be found in people who do not have any spoken language at all. Several decades ago, there was great media attention on a deaf man who could not communicate by either sign language or spoken language, and yet (4) is / was shown to have remarkably high brain function and recognition skills. He found other ways to communicate, such as giving objects to people or using facial expressions to show that he needed something. His methods of communication were basic but very effective, and his intelligence is thought (5) will / to be at least as high (6) as / like an average speaking person. Despite (7) it / this attempts to teach him either sign language or basic speech were all unsuccessful. We could ask what might have happened if he (8) is / had been taught these skills earlier in life. So, scientists are now asking (9) what I how this means for those of us who find language learning difficult. Should we carry on, or is it enough to focus instead on becoming expert communicators? Both personal attributes are valuable in the workplace – as (10) many / much as they are in life! 1-Secondly 3-be 4-was 5-to 2-is 8-had been 9-what 10-much 6-as



الفقرة الأولى (أهمية الخبرة للحصول على وظيفة)

Finding work in a crowded job market can be challenging sometimes, especially for graduates who (1) do not have any work experience.

إيجاد عمل في سوق العمل المزدحم يمكن أن يكون تحديا في بعض الأحيان ، وخاصة للخريجين الذين ليس لديهم

Many employers are looking for people with a proven track record in a particular area of work. العديد من أصحاب العمل يبحثون عن الأشخاص الذين لديهم خبرة في مجال معين من العمل.

However, you (2) need to have a job in order to get experience.

ومع ذلك ، تحتاج للحصول على وظي<u>فة من أجل الحصول</u> على خبرة .

Doing an internship is a good way to get around this (3) problem.

القيام بالتدريب هو وسيلة جيدة للتغلب على هذه المشكلة

الفقرة الثانية (الأشخاص المستفيدون من الدورات التدريبية / أهميتها للحصول على عمل)

Internships provide work experience for 1 university students, 2 graduates and 3 people considering career changes.

التدريب يزود بخبرة في العمل لطلاب الجامعات ،الخريجين والناس اللذين يفكرون بتغيير وظائفهم.

Although they (4) are not usually paid, interns do get many benefits.

على الرغم من أنها عادة غير مدفوعة الأجر ، إلا أن التدريب فيه العديد من المز ايا

The most important benefit is considered to be the opportunity to get valuable work experience. وتعتبر أهم فائدة هي فرصة الحصول على خبرة عملية قيمة .

| الضمير | رقمه | الاسم النوي يعسود عليه |
|--------|------|---------------------------------------|
| who | 1 | graduates |
| you | 2 | readers / people |
| this | 3 | have a job in order to get experience |
| they | 4 | Internships |

أسئلة القطعة

- 1-Write down the sentence which indicates why it is difficult to find a work in the job market.
- 2-Write down the sentence which indicates that a proven track record is important for employing.
- 3-Write down the sentence which indicates how to get experience.
- 4-Internships provide work experience for three kinds of people. Write down two of them.
- 5-Write down the sentence which indicates the most important benefit of Internships

الاحابات

- 1-Finding work in a crowded job market can be challenging sometimes, especially for graduates who do not have any work experience.
- 2-Many employers are looking for people with a proven track record in a particular area of work.
- 3-However, you need to have a job in order to get experience.
- 4-university students, graduates and people considering career changes.
- 5-The most important benefit is considered to be the opportunity to get valuable work experience.

تلفون: - ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/۰۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰

كوس الليث تألف: - أسامي محاسني

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (اقترح) والتي يكون جوابها (رد عليه)

- 1-Suggest three benefits for doing an internship.
- 2-Suggest three disadvantages for doing an internship especially for students.

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (التفكير الناقد) والتي يكون جوابها (أعط أمثلة أو أسباب

- 1-Finding a job in a crowded job market can be challenging for graduates. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.
- 2-Doing an internship is a good way to get experience.

Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۷۹) تمرین (۱

أسئلة الكتاب على هذه القطعة

- 1-Why is it sometimes challenging for graduates to get their first job?
- 2-What does the phrasal verb 'get around' in line 7 mean?
- 3-What does the pronoun 'they' in bold in line 10 refer to?
- 4-What does the writer feel is the main reason for doing an internship?

- 1-They don't have any work experience and employers are looking for people who can show evidence of what they have done previously.
- 2-It means overcome or find a solution to.
- 3-They' refers to interns.

4-The main reason is to get valuable work experience.

ملخص القطعة

الفقرة الأولى (أهمية الخبرة للحصول على وظيفة

- إيجاد عمل في سوق العمل يعتبر تحديا خاصة للخريجين الذين ليس لديهم أي خبرة في
 - أصحاب العمل يبحثون عن الأشخاص الذين لديهم خبرة في العمل
 - وتحتاج لوظيفة للحصول على خبرة.
 - القيام بالتدريب وسيلة للتغلب على هذه المشكلة

الفقرة الثانية (الأشخاص المستفيدون من الدورات التدريبية / أهميتها للحصول

- التدريب يزود بخبرة في العمل ل:-
- ١- طلاب الجامعات ٢- الخريجين ٣- الناس اللذين يفكرون بتغيير وظائفهم .
 - رغم أنها غير مدفوعة الأجر إلا أن لها المزايا .
 - أهم فائدة هي الحصول على خبرة عملية قيمة

تأليف: - أسامه محاسنه تلفون: - ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/ ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰

كوس الليث



كيفية الحصول على معلومات عن النظام الجامعي في المملكة المتحدة

Saeed:-Excuse me (1), Mr Williams. I'm (2) interested in knowing how the university system works in the UK.

> سعيد: - اعذرني ، سيد وليامز . أنا مهتم بمعرفة كيف يعمل النظام الجامعي في المملكة المتحدة . أعنى ، كيف تقدم طلبا ؟

I (3) mean, how do you (4) apply?

Mr William:-Are you (5) thinking of going to a British university?

السيد وليام :- هل تفكر في الذهاب إلى إحدى الجامعات البريطانية ؟

Saeed:-No, I (6) don't think so, but my (7) cousin might.

سعيد :- لا ، أنا لا أعتقد ذلك ، ولكن ابن عمى يريد إ

Mr William :-I (8) see. Well, it's (9) quite a long process actually.

السيد وليام: - نعم أنا أرى . حسنا ، إنها عملية طويلة جدا في الواقع .

The first thing is, you (10) look for courses that (11) you (12) like - you (13) can get all the information you (14) need 1 online but it's (15) best to go and 2 visit the actual universities, of course.

أول شيء هو ، انه يمكنك البحث عن التخصصات التي تحب _ يمكنك الحصول على كل ما تحتاجه من معلومات على الانترنت ولكن من الأفضل أن تذهب وتزور الجامعات الفعلية ، بطبيعة الحال .

They (16) have official open days, but you (17) can arrange to go any time really.

لديهم أيام دوام رسمية ، ولكن يمكنك الترتيب والذهاب في أي وقت بحق .

المؤ هلات المطلوبة وامتحان اللغة

Saeed:-Hmmm, and what gualifications do you (18) need?

سعيد: - إممم ، وما هي المؤهلات التي تحتاجها ؟

Mr William :- That's one of the things you (19) will find out when you (20) do your (21) السيد وليام :- هذا واحد من الأشياء التي ستعرفها عندما تُقوم ببحثك . research.

انه مختلف في كل جامعة ، وكل تخصص . وكل تخصص . وكل تخصص الله ach university, and 2 each course. However, international students like your (22) cousin have to prove that their (23) English is good enough.

ومع ذلك ، الطلاب الدوليين مثل ابن عمك يجب ان يثبت أن لغتهم الإنجليزية هي جيدة بما فيه الكفاية .

Saeed :-How do they (24) do that (25)?

Mr Williams:-There's a system of language tests which (26) international students should pass, and most universities require level 6 as a minimum; it (27) depends on the course.

السيد وليام :- هناك نظام اختبارات اللغةِ التي يجب أن ينجح بها الطلابَ الدوليين ، ومعظم الجامعاتِ تطلب المستوى ٦ كحَدّ أدنى ؛ يَعتمدُ هذا على التخصيص

كيفية تقديم طلب

Saeed :-OK, so let's (28) say you've (29) got that (30). What happens next?

سعيد :- حسناً ، لنقول أنكَ حصلت على ذلك. ماذا يَحْدثُ بعدها ؟

Mr Williams :-Well, there's a central organization that (31) coordinates the applications. السيد وليام :- حَسناً ، هناك لجنة مركزية التي تُنسَقُ الطلبات .

You (32) apply online, through their (33) website.

تقدم طلبا على الإنترنت، من خلال موقعِهم الالكتروني .

Saeed:-Do you (34) apply for your (35) favourite course?

```
تلفون: - ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/۰۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰
                               تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى
                                      سعيد: - هل تقدم طلب للحصول على تخصصك المفضل؟
     Mr Williams :- Ah, well, yes, but it's (36) more than that (37).
                                          السيد وليام: - آه ، حَسناً، نعم، لَكنَّه أكثر مِنْ ذلك .
                You (38) can apply for a maximum of five courses.
```

أنت لست مارُ ما بتقديم طلب للخمسة تخصصات ، لكنه يمكنك ، ومعظم الناس يفعلون Saeed:-At different universities?

سعيد: - في جامعاتِ مختلفة ؟

Mr Williams:-Yes, usually.

السيد وليام :- نعم ، عادة .

Saeed :-What about interviews? I (41) heard you(42) have to have an interview.

سعيد: - ماذا عن المقابلات؟ سمعت بأنّك يجب أن تجري مقابلةً.

تستطيع أن تقدم طلب لخمسة تخصصات كحد أعلى

You (39) don't have to apply for five, but you (40) can, and most people do.

Mr Williams:-Well, you (43) do sometimes, but not always.

السيد وليام :- حَسناً ، أنت تَقوم بهذا أحياناً ، لكن ليسَ دائماً.

It (44) depends on 1 the course, and 2 the university.

يَعتمدُ على التخصص ، والجامعة.

Saeed:-Oh, I (45) see. Ummm, well, then what happens?

سعيد :- أوه ، أرى. إممم ، حَسناً، ثمّ ماذا يَحْدثُ ؟

Mr Williams:-Well, at that point most people haven't done their (46) final end of school

السيد وليام: - حَسناً، عند تلك النقطةِ أكثر الناسِ لم يقوموا بالإمتحاناتِ النهائيةُ في المدرسةِ.

They (47) usually take them (48) after they've (49) applied to university. يَأْخِذُونَهَا عادة بَعْدَ أَنْ يقدّمُوا إلى الجامعة .

Saeed:-Oh, that's (50) strange.

سعيد: - أوه ، ذلك غريبُ.

ر دو د الجامعات

Mr Williams :- I (51) know; a lot of people think the same.

السيد وليام: - أعْرف ؛ الكثير مِنْ الناسِ يفكرون بنفس الطريقة .

Anyway, while they're (52) waiting for their (53) results, they (54) start getting replies from the universities they've (55) chosen.

على أية حال ، بينما هم بَنتظرونَ نَتائِجُهم، يَبْدأون بالحصول على الأجوبةِ مِنْ الجامعاتِ التي اختاروها.

Saeed:-I (56) don't understand.

سعيد: - أنا لا أفْهمُ .

If they (57) haven't got their (58) results, how can they (59) get replies?

إذا لم يحصلوا على نَتائِجُهم ، كَيْفَ يَحْصلونَ على الرد؟

Mr Williams :-Well, the replies 1 might say 'no, thanks' - they (60) are rejected.

السيد وليام :- حَسَناً، الأَجوبة قَدْ تَقُولُ ' لا، شكراً ' - هم مَرْ فُوضون .

Or 2 they (61) might say 'yes, definitely' - that (62) usually only happens if a the students have already done their (63) exams and b have got their (64)

end of school exam results.

أُو قَد يقولون ' نعم بالتأكيد ' – هذا يَحْدثُ عادة فقط إذا قام الطلابُ بامتحاناتهم واخذوا نَتائِج امتحان المدرسةِ.

Saeed:-What happens if you (65) don't know your (66) results yet?

سعيد: - ماذا بَحْدثُ إذا لم تَعْر فُ نَتائجَكَ لحد الآن؟

Mr Williams:-Well, yes, that's (67) the most common situation.

السيد وليام:- حَسناً ، نعم ، تلك الحالة الأكثر شيوعاً .

You (68) get what they (69) call a 'conditional offer'.

تَحْصلُ على الذي يسمونه عرض مشروط!

That (70) means, the university tells you (71) the grades you (72) must get

تلفون: – ۲۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/ ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰

تأليف: - أسامي محاسني

كوس الليث

to be admitted.

، الجامعة تُخبرُك الدرجاتَ التي أنت يَجِبُ أَنْ تحصل عليها ليتم اعتمادها .

Saeed :-Oh, I (73) see. That's complicated

سعيد :- أوه، أنا أرى ذلك معقّدُ.

Mr Williams :-Well, not really. Your (74) school helps you (75) of course. السيد وليام :- حَسناً، ليس في الواقع. مدرستك تُساعدُك بالطبع.

Saeed:-Well, thanks. I'll (76) tell my (77) cousin. 00

حَسناً ، شكراً أنا سَأخبرُ ابن عم

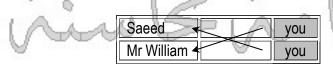
____ الضمائر

| الضمـــير | رقمــه | الاســــم الـــــذي يعـــود عليــــه |
|-----------|----------|--|
| me | 1 | Saeed |
| he | 2/3 | Saeed |
| you | 4 | Mr William |
| you | 5 | Saeed |
| I | 6 | Saeed |
| my | 7 | Saeed |
| I | 8 | Mr William |
| it | 9 | going to a British university |
| you | 10/12/13 | 3/14/17 Saeed |
| that | 11 | courses |
| it | 15 | to go and visit the actual universities |
| they | 16 | the actual universities |
| you | 18 | Mr William |
| you | 19/20 | Saeed |
| your | 21/22 | Saeed |
| their | 23 | international students |
| they | 24 | international students |
| that | 25 | to prove that their English is good enough |
| which | 26 | a system of language tests |
| it | 27 | most universities require level 6 as a minimum |
| us | 28 | Saeed, Mr William and the students |
| you | 29 | students |
| that | 30 | you pass |
| that | 31 | a central organization |
| you | 32 | Saeed |
| their | 33 | a central organization |
| you | 34 | Mr William |
| your | 35 | Mr William |
| it | 36 | apply online, through their website |
| that | 37 | apply for your favourite course |
| you | 38/39/4 | 0 Saeed |
| | 41 | Saeed |
| V. 12 11 | 7 8 | |

تأليف: - أسامه محاسنه تلفون: - ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/۰۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰

| ورس الليث | 5 |
|-----------|---|
|-----------|---|

| 42 | Mr William and the students |
|-------|--|
| 43 | Saeed and the students |
| 44 | to have an interview |
| 45 | Saeed |
| 46-60 | people |
| 50 | Well, at that they've applied to university. |
| 51 | Mr William |
| 56 | Saeed |
| 61 | universities |
| 62 | say 'yes |
| 63 | students |
| 64 | students |
| 65 | Mr William |
| 66 | Mr William |
| 67 | if you don't know your results yet |
| 68 | Saeed |
| 69 | universities |
| 70 | conditional offer' |
| 71/72 | Saeed and the students |
| 73 | Saeed |
| 74 | Saeed |
| 75 | Saeed |
| 76 | Saeed |
| 77 | Saeed |
| | 43 44 45 46-60 50 51 56 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71/72 73 74 75 76 |



أسئلة القطعة

- 1-Why is Saeed interested in how the university system works in the UK?
- 2-Write down the sentence which indicates when to go and visit the actual universities.
- 3-There are two ways to look for courses that Saeed likes . Write them down .
- 4-According to the text, the qualifications you need depend on two things. Write them down.
- 5-Write down the sentence which indicates that international students should speak English really good .
- 6-Write down the sentence which indicates that international students should pass a system of language tests .
- 7-Write down the sentence which indicates the level most universities require as a minimum.
- 8-Write down the sentence which indicates that there's an organization to carry on the applications.
- 9-Write down the sentence which indicates how and where to apply for these universities .
- 10-Write down the sentence which indicates how many courses you can apply for .
- 11-Write down the sentence which indicates that you are not obliged to apply for five courses

<u>agaga pagaga kabaga kabaga</u>

تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۲۹۰۰ / ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰

تأليف: - أسامي محاسني

كوس الليث

- 12-Having interviews depends on two elements . Write them down .
- 13-Write down the sentence which indicates how most people who haven't done their final end of school exams would do it .
- 14-Write down the sentence which indicates how people know that they are accepted.
- 15-There are two ways that students can get their replies. Write them down.
- 16-Universities might say 'yes, in two conditions . Write them down .
- 17-Write down the sentence which indicates what happens if you don't know your results yet .
- 18-Write down the sentence which indicates what a 'conditional offer' means

الإجابات

- 1-Because his cousin is thinking of going to a British university
- 2-They have official open days, but you can arrange to go any time really.
- 3-a-you can get all the information you need online
 - b-but it's best to go and visit the actual universities, of course.
- 4-It's different for each university, and each course
- 5-However, international students like your cousin have to prove is good enough .
- 6/7-There's a system of language tests which international students should pass, and most universities require level 6 as a minimum; it depends on the course.
- 8-Well, there's a central organization that coordinates the applications.
- 9-You apply online, through their website.
- 10-You can apply for a maximum of five courses.
- 11-You don't have to apply for five, but you can, and most people do.
- 12-the course, and the university.

- 13-They usually take them after they've applied to university.
- 14-Anyway, while they're waiting for their results, they start getting replies from the universities they've chosen.
- 15- the replies might say 'no, thanks' they are rejected. Or they might say 'yes, definitely'
- 16-if the students have already done their exams and have got their end of school exam results.
- 17-You get what they call a 'conditional offer'.
- 18-That means, the university tells you the grades you must get to be admitted

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (اقترح) والتي يكون جوابها (رد عليه)

- 1-Suggest three conditions which students should have to accept them in universities .
- 2-Suggest three advantages of the British universities' system when accepting students.

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (التفكير الناقد) والتي يكون جوابها (أعط أمثلة أو أسباب)

- 1-Some universities have some conditions to accept students.
 - Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.
- 2-Making interviews with students before accepting them in universities produce excellent graduates .
 - Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.

كوس الليث تالف: - أسامي محاسني تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۳۳۵۵۰/ ۲۹۵۲۳۳۸۰۰۰ ملخص القطعة كيفية الحصول على معلومات عن النظام الجامعي في المملكة المتحدة سعيد :- كيف يعمل النظام الجامعي في المملكة المتحدة ؟ وليام :- هل ستذهب إلى إحدى الجامعات البريطانية ؟ سعید: - ابن عمی پرید وليام: - إنها عملية طويلة جدا أول شيء هو البحث عن التخصصات التي تحب -يمكنك الحصول على المعلومات :-١- على الانترنت ٢- أن تزور الجامعات الفعلية لديهم أيام دوام رسمية لكن يمكنك الذهاب في أي وقت. المؤهلات المطلوبة وامتحان اللغة سعيد: ما هي المؤهلات التي تحتاجها؟ وليام :- ستعرف عندما تبحث ٢۔ حسب التخصص يختلف: - ١ - حسب الجامعة الطلاب الدوليين يجب ان تكون لغتهم الإنجليزية جيدة جدا سعيد: - كيف يفعلون ذلك؟ وليام :- هناك اختبارات لغةِ يجب أن ينجح بها الطلابَ الدوليينَ ، ومعظم الجامعاتِ تطلب المستوى ٦ حسب التخصص . كيفية تقديم طلب سعيد: - ماذا يَحْدثُ بعدها؟ وليام: - هناك لجنة مركزية تُنسّقُ الطلبات. تقدم طلبا على الإنترنت، من خلال موقعِهم الالكتروني . سعيد: - هل تقدم طلب على تخصصك المفضّل؟ وليام: - نعم وأكثر مِنْ ذلك . تستطيع التقدم لخمسة تخصصات كحد أعلى لست مازما بالتقديم لخمسة تخصصات ، لكنه يمكنك ، ومعظم الناس يفعلون . سعيد: - في جامعاتِ مختلفةِ ؟ وليام :- نعم . المقابلات سعيد: - ماذا عن المقابلات؟ 0 - الجامعة وليام :- أحياناً ولَيسَ دائماً . يَعتمدُ على :-١- التَّذ سعيد: - ثمّ ماذا يَحْدثُ ؟ وليام : - عند تلك النقطةِ أكثر الناسِ لم يقوموا بالإمتحاناتِ النهائيةَ في المدرسةِ. يَأْخِذُونَها عادة بَعْدَ أَنْ يقدِّمُوا إِلَى الْجَامِعةِ . سعيد: - ذلك غريبُ ر دو د الجامعات وليام :- الكثير مِنْ الناسِ يفكرون بنفس الطريقة ا بينما هم يَنتظرونَ نَتائِجَهم، يحصُلون على الأجوبةِ مِنْ الجامعاتِ التي اختاروها سعيد :- إذا لم يحصلوا على نتائِجُهم ، كَيْفَ يَحْصلونَ على الرد ؟ وليام :- الأجوَّبة قَدْ تَقُولُ :-١- ' لا، شكراً ' - هم مَرْ فُوضون . ٢- ' نعم بالتأكيد ' — هذا يَحْدثُ عادة إذا : أ- قام الطلابَ بامتحانات ب- اخذوا نتائِج امتحان المدرسة سعيد: - ماذا يَحْدثُ إذا لم تَعْر فُ نَتائِجَكَ ؟ وليام: - تلك الحالةُ الأكثر شيوعاً . تَحْصلُ على عرض مشروط!

ذلك يَعْني، الجامعة تُخبرُك الدرجات التي يَجِبُ الحصول عليها ليتم اعتمادها

سعيد: - ذلك معقّدُ ال

وليام: - مدرستك تُساعدُك بالطد

سعيد: - حَسناً ، شكراً سَأَخبرُ ابن عم

تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۲۶۷۰/ ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰

تألف: - أسامي محاسني

كوبرس الليث



الفقرة الأولى (ما هي بطولة الذاكرة العالمية '

The World Memory Championship is an annual three-day event that (1) has been held in different locations all over the world since 1991 CE.

بطولة الذاكرة العالمية هو حدث سنوى لمدة ثلاثة أيام والذي يعقد في مواقع مختلفة في جميع أنحاء العالم منذ عام ١٩٩١م.

There are ten contests, each one testing different uses of short-term memory.

هناك عشرة مسابقات ، كل مسابقة تختير استخدامات مختلفة للذاكرة قصيرة الأمد .

الفقرة الثانية (فروع المسابقة والأرقام القياسية)

The contests include

1 a listening to numbers spoken out loud and b then recalling them (2) (the world record is الاستماع إلى أرقام تنطق بصوت عال ثم يعاد ذكرها (الرقم القياسي العالمي هو ٣٦٤)، 364).

2 memorising a sequence of abstract images in fifteen minutes (the world record is 492),

حفظ سلسلة من الصور المجردة في خمس عشرة دقيقة (الرقم القياسي العالمي ٤٩٢)،

3 memorising lists of words, etc.

حفظ قوائم من الكلمات ، الخ .

A German man achieved a world record of 501 numbers in random order during the 2013 CE championship.

حقق رجل الماني الرقم القياسي العالمي ب ٥٠١ رقما في ترتيب عشوائي خلال بطولة عام ٢٠١٣م. At the same event, a Welsh man managed to recall 224 random words, after he (3) had

<u>studied</u> them (4) for only <u>15 minutes</u>. <u>*</u> <u>studied</u> them (4) for only <u>15 minutes</u>.

الفقرة الثالثة (شعار البطولة

In 2001 CE, the interval between the numbers was shortened from two seconds to one.

في عام ٢٠٠١ م، تم اختصار الفترة الزمنية الفاصلة بين الأرقام من ثانيتين إلى ثانية واحدة 🧢

Even with **this (5)** change, the records still reveal great achievements.

حتى مع هذا التغيير، السجلات لا تزال تكشف عن انجازات عظيمة.

The slogan on the World Memory Championships says 'Human Potential is Infinite'

الشعار في بطولة العالم للذاكرة يقول " الإمكانات البشرية غير محدودة .

With the <u>evidence</u> of the championships' <u>results</u>, perhaps that is true.

مع الدليل من نتائج البطولة ، ربما كان ذلك صحيحا .

| فحـــه الضمير that 1 them 2 he 3 | الاسهم الهدي يعهود عليه الاسهم الهدي يعهود عليه الاسهم الهدي يعهود عليه الاسهم الهدي يعهود عليه الاسهم الهدي الاسهم الهدي العام الهدي العام الهدي العام الهدي العام الهدي العام الهدي العام الع |
|--|---|
| them 2 | numbers |
| | |
| he 3 | 1A/ 1 1 |
| | a Welsh man |
| them 4 | 224 random words |
| this 5 | the interval between the numbers was shortened from two seconds to one |

أسئلة القطعة

- 1-Write down the sentence which indicates when and where The World Memory Championship is held.
- 2-Write down the sentence which indicates how many contests there are in this championship.
- 3-The World Memory Championship consists of contests which include three main tests. Write down two of them .
- 4-Write down the sentence which indicates who achieved the world record in 2013.
- 5-Write down the sentence which indicates that a Welsh man managed to recall many words in a short time.
- 6-Write down the sentence which indicates when they shortened the interval between the numbers.
- 7-Write down the sentence which indicates what the slogan of the championships says.

- 1-The World Memory Championship is an annual three-day event that has been held in different locations all over the world since 1991 CE.
- 2-There are ten contests, each one testing different uses of short-term memory.
- 3-a-listening to numbers spoken out loud and then recalling them (the world record is 364), b-memorising a sequence of abstract images in fifteen minutes (the world record is 492), c-memorising lists of words, etc.
- 4-A German man achieved a world record of 501 numbers in random order during the 2013 CE championship.
- 5-At the same event, a Welsh man managed to recall 224 random words, after he had studied them for only 15 minutes.
- 6-In 2001 CE, the interval between the numbers was shortened from two seconds to one.
- 7-The slogan on the World Memory Championships says 'Human Potential is Infinite'.

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (اقترح) والتي يكون جوابها (رد عليه)

- 1-Suggest three things which make a person creative .
- 2-Suggest three reasons which prevent a person from being creative

بعض الأمثلة على أسئلة (التفكير الناقد) والتي يكون جوابها (أعط أمثلة أو أسباب

1-Creativity is a gift from God .

Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.

2-Human potential is infinite.

Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.

ملخص القطعة

الفقرة الأولى (ما هي بطولة الذاكرة العالمية)

ـ بطولة الذاكرة العالمية حدث سنوي لثلاثة أيام و يعقد في مواقع مختلفة في العالم منذ عام ١٩٩١م . - هناك عشرة مسابقات ، كل مسابقة تختبر الذاكرة قصيرة الأمد

الفقرة الثانية (فروع المسابقة والأرقام القياسية

- ١-أ- الاستماع إلى أرقام تنطق بصوت عال ب- ثم يعاد ذكر ها (الرقم القياسي العالمي هو ٣٦٤)
 ٢- حفظ سلسلة من الصور المجردة في خمس عشرة دقيقة (الرقم القياسي العالمي ٤٩٢) ،
 - - ٣- حفظ قوائم من الكلمات ، الخ .
- حقق رجل الماني الرقم القياسي العالمي ب ٥٠١ رقما في ترتيب عشوائي خلال بطولة عام ٢٠١٣م . في نفس الحدث ، تمكن رجل من ويلز أن يتذكر ٢٢٤ كلمة عشوائية ، درسهم لمدة ١٥ دقيقة فقط

iga panganan na pangangangangangang na napangangangangangan na pangangangangangang na napangangangangangangang

تلفون: – ۲۰۷۷۶۳۳۵۰۰/ ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰

تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى

كورس الليث

الفقرة الثالثة (شعار البطولة)

- في عام ٢٠٠١ م، تم اختصار الفترة الزمنية الفاصلة بين الأرقام من ثانيتين إلى ثانية واحدة . - السجلات لا تزال تكشف عن انجازات عظيمة

- شعار البطولة يقول " الإمكانات البشرية غير م

- و الدليل هو نتائج البطولة

الكلمات المركبة في الفصل الثاني

| age group | developed nation | make a difference | shake hands |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| answer detailed | do a deal | make a mistake | sign language |
| questions | do a subject | make a start | spill a drink |
| ask questions | do exercise | make small talk | stewards and |
| Arabic Language | draw up a timetable | Master's degree | stewardesses |
| and Literature | earn respect | mother tongue | take a break |
| Banking and | first language | package holiday | take a course |
| Finance | flight attendants | personal attributes | target market |
| Business | foreign language | police woman | tell a joke |
| Management | get cold feet | pop a balloon | track record |
| career advisor | give a business card | private university | Visual Arts |
| cause offence | Gross Domestic | public university | web enquiries |
| contact details | Product | online distance | work experience |
| curriculum vitae | halls of residence | learning | write schedule |
| department store | join a company | recall an event | 1/4 |
| done accidentally | keep fit | sales pitch | 11 |
| | | ہا حرو ف ج ر | كلمات وأفعال يتبعه |
| ask about | head for figures | put back into | way of |
| blame for | in charge of | prepared for | work as |
| decide on | keep up | stand out | |
| get off | play by ear | talk about | |
| good at | punish for | translate into | |

مئلة الوزارة الخاصة بمعانى الكلمات - الفصل الثاني

1-Replace the underlined phrase 'to think of' with the correct phrasal verb? (2016)

2-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences

(2016)

look up, earn, keep your chin up, compulsory, look into

- a-Even if things have been difficult for you, always, everything will be normal soon.
- b-In Jordan, pre-school and kindergarten education is optional, while basic education is free and
- c-You can the respect of your colleagues through your hard work and honesty.
- d-Bayan promised her boss that she would the matter and find out what had gone wrong.

| 3-A postman delivers your post. Replace the underlined word with the correct gender-neutral words. 4-Find a word in the text which means "things that make you interested". 5-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences. makes a difference, track record, play it by ear, pensions, dietary a-Many large companies provide to their employees when they retire. b-Huda's indicates that she has the needed experience for the required job c-Scientific evidence shows that some supplements are beneficial for heal d-Taha's organized participation in the seminar and activates everyone the 6-Majed is too nervous to do a parachute jump. I think that he will lose his confidence at the last minute. - Replace the underlined phrase with the correct body idiom. - Replace the underlined phrase with the correct body idiom. - Feind a word in the text which means "things kept back or set aside, especially the correct back or set aside. | th. |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 5-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences. makes a difference, track record, play it by ear, pensions, dietary a-Many large companies provide to their employees when they retire. b-Huda's indicates that she has the needed experience for the required job c-Scientific evidence shows that some supplements are beneficial for heal d-Taha's organized participation in the seminar and activates everyone the 6-Majed is too nervous to do a parachute jump. I think that he will lose his confidence at the last minute. - Replace the underlined phrase with the correct body idiom. (2) 7-Find a word in the text which means "things kept back or set aside, especially for the suitable sui | 2016 [°]) b. th. |
| a-Many large companies provide to their employees when they retire. b-Huda's indicates that she has the needed experience for the required job c-Scientific evidence shows that some supplements are beneficial for heal d-Taha's organized participation in the seminar and activates everyone the 6-Majed is too nervous to do a parachute jump. I think that he will lose his confidence at the last minute Replace the underlined phrase with the correct body idiom. (2) | th. |
| lose his confidence at the last minute Replace the underlined phrase with the correct body idiom Think a word in the text which means "things kept back or set aside, especially the set aside, especially the set aside. | |
| | 2016) |
| use | |
| | 2017) 2017) |
| a-Yousef'ssense of observation allowed him to notice that his keys were not where he had left them. b-It is important to drink a lot of water in order to avoid | |
| | 2017) ====== |
| | 2017) 2017) |
| a-Meeting new people and developing friendships around the world are separated benefits of studying abroad. b-Polite children don't | ome |
| c-Students need to a revision timetable to organize their time better. d-When two sides disagree and argue, there is | |
| We will have to keep our chin up. Replace the underlined body idiom with the correct one. 13-Replace the underlined verb in the following sentence with the suitable phrasal verbadwan should hurry or he'll be late. | |
| 14-Find a word in the text that means "to be deeply involved in something and sp of your time doing it ". 15-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences . | |
| a-Spoken and sign languages have differentand registers in every cob-Tourism is one of Jordan's biggest contributors to | |



| | | | کوپرس اللیث کوپرس اللیث |
|--|--|--|--|
| 16- <u>Replace</u> the underling If you send money to | ed <u>misused</u> collocation i charity, you will <u>do exe</u> | n the following sentence rcise to a lot of lives . | |
| a-Please listen to the b-Are smokers well c-Parents should enco others want . d-Students can enroll | le item to complete the lise, online distance lea music through | e following sentences rning, headphones, ear, so that you don't o ers of smoking to their h between what th es in some Jordanian ur | . (2018) in , aware disturb anybody. ealth? ney want and what niversities. |
| -During the guests' vi | sit to the exhibition , the | business person kept s | smiling all the time . He |
| a-Can youb-I'm afraid I don't c-Finding work can be d-Saleem began the n Egypt . 24-I don't think I'd be a v Replace the underlin | le item to complete the point out , headphones my mistakes when I s your name. O challenging for graduate neeting by making very good accountant. I ded body idiom with the composition of the complete statement of the complete statemen | e following sentences , work experience, sma speak, please? could you tell me again? es who don't have any about his intere don't really get cold feet orrect one. | (2019) Il talk sting experiences in (2019) |
| 1-come up with | w B | | - الإجابات الصحيحة هي ك |
| 2-a-keep your chin up 3-postal worker 5-a-pensions | b-compulsory 4-stimuli b-track record | c-earn c-dietary | d-look into d-makes a difference |
| 6-get cold feet 8-a-keen 9-carry out 11-a-lifelong 12-play it by ear 15-adialects b-gross 16-make difference 19-a-headphones 20-business man 23-apoint out | 7-reserve b-dehydration 10-recruiting b-cause offence 13-speed up domestic product 17-on b-aware 21-at b-recall | c-tuition c-draw up 14-immerse c-developed nation 18-put my back into it c-compromise d-onlin 22-tuition c-work experience 25-about | d-contradictory d-conflict d-rewarding |
| | 16-Replace the underling If you send money to 17-We need to decide | 16-Replace the underlined misused collocation in If you send money to charity, you will do exe 17-We need to decide | d-Students can enroll onto |



تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى تلفون: – ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۰۵/۰۷۹۶۳۳۸۰۳ کتاب (SB) صفحة (۵۳) تمرین (۸)

Copy and complete this table. Then, choose the correct form of the corresponding words in the table to complete the sentences.

انسخ وأكمل الجدول. ثم ، اختر الشكل الصحيح للكلمات المتشابهة في الجدول لإكمال الجمل.

| Verb | Noun 📶 | Adjective |
|------------|------------|-------------|
| experience | experience | experienced |
| dominate | dominance | dominant |
| depend | dependence | dependent |
| repeat | repetition | repeated |
| correct | correction | correct |

| | Correct | Correct |
|--|---|--|
| 2- Is one side of the brain 3-Whether or not you re | | |
| ======================================= | ===================================== | ===================================== |
| Choose the correct op | tion in brackets to complete | the following sentences. |
| 1-The graduation cerem | مصنیہ ۔ ony was a very o | فتر الخيار الصحيح بين الأقواس لإكمال الجمل ccasion for everyone. |
| (memory / memorising | - | |
| 2-Nuts contain useful | | ts. (nutrients / nutritious / nutrition) utrients -: الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي |
| ======================================= | 1-111611101dble / 2-11 | ، و جب بالعبيات مي عامي العبال الالمالة الالمالة الالمالة الالمالة المالة المالة المالة المالة المالة الما |
| | صفحة (٣١) تمرين (٣) | (AB) کتاب |
| - | | e words in brackets. The first one is |
| done for you. | | أكمل الجمل بالشكل الصحيح من للكلمات بين الأ |
| | tant things that we give childre ure you will (succ | en is a good (educate) |
| 3-Congratulations! Not n | nany people such | high marks (achievement) |
| | | ect the environment. (organise) |
| • | t he of a baby in th | e first year of life. (develop) |
| | | الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي :- |
| 1-education | 2-succeed | 3-achieve |
| 4-organisation | 5-development | |

کتاب (AB) صفحة (۳۶) تمرین (۸)

Complete the table with the correct form of the words. The first one is done for you. Then, use some of the words to complete the sentences.

. الجملة الأولى محلولة . ثم ، استخدم بعض الكلمات لإكمال الجمل الجمل الجملة الأولى محلولة . ثم ، استخدم بعض الكلمات المحلح المحلولة الأولى محلولة . ثم ، استخدم بعض الكلمات المحلولة المحلولة

| | Verb | Noun |
|---|-------------|---------------|
| - | circulate | circulation |
| 7 | dehydrate | dehydration |
| | advise | advice |
| 7 | revise | revision |
| 2 | concentrate | concentration |

| | امہمحاسنہ تلفون:۔ ۸۰۳ buld you give me some | | ئو <i>ر</i> س الليث |
|--|--|--|--|
| 2-Before an exam 3-In hot weather o 4-Don't talk to the | , you must eve ur bodies are in danger of driver. He must es blood round | rything you've learnt. | 7 |
| 1-advice 4-concentrate | 2-revise 5-circulate | كالتالي | . الإجابات الصحيحة هي dration |
| | ===================================== | ===================================== | |
| done for you. 1-Before you apply 2-The company is 3-Congratulations 4-We should alway 5-My father often the | ntences with the correct form. الجملة الأولى محلولة. y for a job, check that you have pleased with your work and is on a very busine ys be ready to listen to good calks about what he did in his have an of difference. | حيح من الكلمات بين الأقواس ve the correct s happy to give you a ess deal. (succeed) (advise) | أكمل الجمل بالشكل الص . (qualify) (recommend) |
| 1-qualifications 4-advice | 2-recommenda 5-youth | ، كالتالي :- (ال المر | vale) الإجابات الصحيحة ه _و 3-successful 6-awareness |
| the (3) | . (compete) job market. It is . (know) so that they can he nd then , (4), (ide rganise) have been set up to | lp themselves. If they can eal) generate jobs for oth | not find jobs, they can ers . |
| (5) (or business (6) There are training have started (7) Even large (8) philosophy is as for that they can have | courses and programmes to seem (teach) entreprendent (business) now supplications; give young people the econtrol over their own (9), it is a (10) | neurship courses to stude oport young entrepreneurs opportunity to create their (economy) fut c) learning experience fo | rsities in the region ents. s. The common own companies so ures. |

| | | ۸ ۸ | ين الكتاب | المطلوبة حسب تمار | كلمات الاشتقاق |
|----------|--------------|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| | المعني | فعـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ | اســـــــم | صفة | ظــــرُف |
| 1 | يحقق | achieve | achievement | achieved | X |
| 2 | ينصح | advise | advice نصيحة advisor إنسان ناصح | advisable | advisably |
| 3 | يدرك | aware | awareness | X | X |
| 4 | أعمال | X | Business Businesses | X | X |
| 5 | يدور /ينشر | circulate | circulation | circulated | Х |
| 6 | ينافس | compete | منافسة competition | منافس competitive | competitively |
| 7 | | | کفأه competence | کفو competent | competently |
| 8 | یرکز | concentrate | concentration | concentrated | X |
| 9 | يصحح | correct | correction | correct | correctly |
| 0 | يخلق | create | creation | creative | creatively |
| 11 | نقد | criticize | critic | critical | critically |
| 2 | يجف | dehydrate | dehydration | dehydrated | Х |
| 3 | يعتمد على | depend | dependence | dependent | dependently |
| 4 | يطور | develop | development | developed | X |
| 5 | يسيطر | dominate | dominance | dominant | dominantly |
| 6 | يقتصد | economize | علم اقتصاد Economics اقتصاد | economical economic | economically |
| 17 | يعلم | educate | education | educative educational | educationally |
| 8 | يجرب | experience | experience | experienced | X |
| 9 | يجعله مثاليا | idealize | idealism | ideal | ideally |
| 0 | يعرف | know | knowledge | X | X |
| 1 | يحفظ | memorize | memory | memorable | memorably |
| 2 | تغذية | X | nutrition تغذیه nutrients موادغذائیه | nutritious | X |
| 23 | ينظم | organise | organisation | X | X |
| 24 | خاص | Χ | X | particular | particularly |
| 5 | يؤهل | qualify | qualifications | qualified | X |
| 6 | يوصىي | recommend | recommendation | X | X |
| 7 | یکرر | repeat | repetition | repeated | repeatedly |
| 8 | يراجع | revise | revision | X | X |
| 9 | ينجح | succeed | success | successful | successfully |
| 0 | يعلم | teach | teaching | teaching | X |
| 1 | شباب | Χ | | | X |
| 30 31 | | teach | teaching youth | teaching young | |

| الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------|---|---------------|--------------|
| | is all | 1 | | م ف ف م | ظ . ف ا |
| 1 | المعسى الكاديمي | X | اکادیمی academic | academic | academically |
| | <u> </u> | | academy معهد | | |
| 2 | يتكيف | adapt | adaptation | adaptable | Χ |
| 3 | يوافق | agree | agreement | X | Χ |
| 4 | زراعة | Χ | agriculture | agricultural | Χ |
| 5 | طموح | Х | ambition | ambitious | Χ |
| 6 | ينسب الى | attribute | attribute نعت attribution نسبة | X | Х |
| 7 | وعي | Χ | conscience | conscientious | Χ |
| 8 | يناقض | contradict | contradiction | contradictory | Χ |
| 9 | يتعاون | corporate | corporation | corporate | X |
| 10 | لهجة | Χ | dialect | dialectal | Χ |
| 11 | يطعم | diet | diet | dietary | Χ |
| 12 | يروض | domesticate | domesticity | domestic | Χ |
| 13 | يسيج | enclose | X | enclosed | Х |
| 14 | يهندس | engineer | هندسة engineering مهندس engineer | X | Х |
| 15 | يسجل | enrol | enrolment | X | Χ |
| 16 | حماس | Χ | enthusiasm | enthusiastic | Χ |
| 17 | ينشىء | evolve | evolution | evolutionary | Χ |
| | ينتشر | extend | ES . | extensive | 3.5 |
| 19 | يصدر | export | تصدیر export exportation | X | X |
| 20 | يقتلع | extract | extraction | X | Χ |
| 21 | يسمد | fertilise | سماد fertilisation | fertile | Х |
| 22 | طلاقة | Χ | fluency | fluent | fluently |
| 23 | يغمر | immerse | immersion | | Χ |
| 24 | يستورد | import | استیراد Import استیراد Importation | imported | X |
| 25 | يتدرب | intern | intern تدریب internship | X | X |
| 26 | يترجم | interpret | مترجم interpreter ترجمة interpretation | X | X |
| 27 | لغويات | X | علم االلغة linguistics عالم لغة عالم لغة | linguistic | X |
| 28 | يدير | manage | management | managerial | Χ |
| 29 | يتسوق | market | تسوق marketing سوق market | X | X |
| 30 | معدن | mineral | mineral | X | Χ |

| AYTYOOO /-VATTVVA-T : گارن: - أساس محاسني كارنين اللبث كالين: - أساس محاسني كارين اللبث كارين اللبث كالين العالى | | | | | | |
|---|----|--------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------|---|
| 31 X multilingualism multilingual X 32 بال negotiate negotiation negotiable X 33 بال negotiate negotiation negotiable X 34 بال ال ا | | المعنسى | فعـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ | اسے | صفـــــة | |
| الله المواقعة المواق | 31 | متعدد اللغات | Χ | multilingualism | multilingual | Х |
| 33 خاص بالمسودة X pharmaceuticals X 34 مسيلية X pharmacy pharmaceutical X 35 pioneer pioneer pioneering X 36 salida X proficiency proficient X 37 daia X psychology psychological X 38 daia X refer reference X X 39 reward reward region regional X 40 reward reward rewarding X 41 secure security secure X 42 simulate simulator secure X 43 particulation survey survey sociological X 44 x sociology sociological X 44 x x x 44 x x x 44 x x x 45 x x x 46 x< | 32 | يفاوض | negotiate | negotiation | negotiable | Х |
| 34 مينكر pharmacy pharmaceutical X 35 پيتكر pioneer pioneer pioneering X 36 setal X proficiency proficient X 37 wate X psychology psychological X 38 wate X psychology psychological X 40 adation X region regional X 40 secure reward rewarding X 41 wate secure secure X 42 simulate simulator simulator simulator x X 43 Etal X sociology sociological X 44 wate survey survey x X 45 wate survey wate X X 45 wate tutor tutor x X 46 wate uate undertake undertake wate 47 wate yate | 33 | خاص بالصيدلة | X | pharmaceuticals | pharmaceutical | Х |
| الله المنافعة المناف | 34 | صيدلية | X | pharmacy | pharmaceutical | Х |
| 36 تهذافی X proficiency proficient X 37 سفاد X psychology psychological X 38 شیر الی refer reference X X 39 منطقه X region regional X 40 یکافیء reward rewarding X 41 یومن secure security secure X 42 simulate simulator simulator simulation x X X 43 survey surveyor survey survey surveyor survey x X X 44 zona survey surveyor survey x X X 45 zona tutor tutorial survey x X X 46 zona tutor zona X X 47 zona tutor undertaking X X 47 zona tutor tutor x x 48 zona x x x x | 35 | يبتكر | pioneer | pioneer | pioneering | Х |
| 37 سفلة X psychology psychological X 38 بشیر الی refer reference X X 39 نشیر الی region regional X 40 بیکافی reward rewarding X 41 بیکافی secure security secure X 42 simulate simulator simulaton simulaton simulaton sociology sociological X 43 survey surveyor sunce x X 44 cundertaling x x X 45 yound tutor tutorial yound x X 46 yound undertake undertaking x x X 47 yound yound yound yound yound yound x 48 yound yound yound yound yound yound x 49 yound yound yound yound yound yound yound yound </td <td>36</td> <td>كفاءة</td> <td>X</td> <td>proficiency</td> <td>proficient</td> <td>Х</td> | 36 | كفاءة | X | proficiency | proficient | Х |
| 38 پشیر الی refer reference X X 39 ماها منطقه X region regional X 40 پاکافی الاسی yeoure reward reward rewarding X 41 yeou yeoure yeourity yeoure x 42 yeou yeoun yeoun yeoun x 43 yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun 44 yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun x x 45 yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun x x 46 yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun 47 yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun 48 yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun 49 yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun 49 yeoun yeoun yeoun yeoun <td>37</td> <td>علم نفس</td> <td>X</td> <td>psychology</td> <td>psychological</td> <td>Х</td> | 37 | علم نفس | X | psychology | psychological | Х |
| 39 منطقة X region regional X 40 بيكافيء reward reward rewarding X 41 بیکافیء secure X 42 simulate simulator simulator simulation simulation x 43 Experimental Experiment | 38 | يشير الى | refer | reference | X | Х |
| 40 Eward reward rewarding X 41 Secure Security Secure X 42 Simulate Simulator simulation Secure X 43 Eximulation Sociology Sociological X 44 Survey Surveyor surveyor surveyor survey Survey X X 45 Lutor Surveyor s | 39 | منطقة | X | region | regional | Х |
| 41 يومن 42 simulate simulator simulator simulation simulation يحاكي X 43 x x sociology 44 x sociology sociological x 44 x x x x 44 x x x x 44 x x x x 45 x x x x 45 x x x x 46 x x x x 47 x x x x 47 x x x x 48 x x x x 49 x x x x 49 x x x 49 x x x 40 x x x | 40 | یکافیء | reward | reward | rewarding | Х |
| 42 simulate simulator simulation المحاكاة X X X X X 43 المحاماع Sociology Sociological X <t< td=""><td>41</td><td>يؤمن</td><td>secure</td><td>security</td><td>secure</td><td>Х</td></t<> | 41 | يؤمن | secure | security | secure | Х |
| 43 العلم الجنداع X sociology sociological X 44 العلم الحديث Survey Survey X X 45 Lutor Lutorial Lut | 42 | يحاكي | simulate | simulator محاکي simulation | X | X |
| 44 ساح survey x X 45 برس خصوصي tutor tutorial x X 46 باشر undertake undertaking X X 47 باشر utter utterance X X 48 وظیفة X vocation vocational X 49 volunteer volunteer voluntary X | 43 | علم اجتماع | Χ | sociology | sociological | Χ |
| 45 درس خصوصي tutor tutorial پيدرب x X 46 undertake undertaking X X 47 utter utter utterance X X 48 edips X vocation vocational X 49 volunteer volunteer voluntary X | 44 | يمسح | survey | surveyor مساح survey مسح | X | X |
| 46 يباشر undertake undertaking X X 47 الفظ المحافظ utter utterance X X 48 المحافظ المحافظ vocation vocational X 49 volunteer volunteer voluntary X | 45 | يدرب | tutor | درس خصوصي tutorial مدرس مدرس | Х | X |
| 47 الفظ الفظ الفظ الفظ الفظ الفظ الفظ الفظ | 46 | يباشر | undertake | undertaking | Χ | Х |
| 48 العناق العالم ا | 47 | يلفظ | utter | utterance | Χ | Χ |
| volunteer voluntary X | 48 | وظيفة | Х | vocation | vocational | Х |
| ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | 49 | يتطوع | volunteer | volunteer | voluntary | Χ |
| | | | 79 | 5677 | 780° | 3 |



| Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences. [look up , earn , keep your chin up , compulsory , look into] a-Even if things have been difficult for you , always |
|--|
| a-Even if things have been difficult for you, always, everything will be normal soon b-In Jordan, pre-school and kindergarten education is optional, while basic education free and |
| a-Even if things have been difficult for you, always, everything will be normal soon b-In Jordan, pre-school and kindergarten education is optional, while basic education free and |
| b-In Jordan, pre-school and kindergarten education is optional, while basic education free and |
| c-You can the respect of your colleagues through your hard work and honesty. d-Bayan promised her boss that she would the matter and find out what had gone wrong. c-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences . (2016) makes a difference, track record, play it by ear, pensions, dietary a-Many large companies provide to their employees when they retire. b-Huda's indicates that she has the needed experience for the required job. c-Scientific evidence shows that some supplements are beneficial for health. d-Taha's organized participation in the seminar and activates everyone there. c-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences . (2017) dehydration, contradictory, keen, interpreter, tuition a-Yousef's |
| d-Bayan promised her boss that she would the matter and find out what had gone wrong. -Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences . (2016) makes a difference , track record , play it by ear , pensions , dietary a-Many large companies provide to their employees when they retire. b-Huda's indicates that she has the needed experience for the required job. c-Scientific evidence shows that some supplements are beneficial for health. d-Taha's organized participation in the seminar and activates everyone thereChoose the suitable item to complete the following sentences . (2017) dehydration , contradictory , keen , interpreter , tuition a-Youser's sense of observation allowed him to notice that his keys were not where he had left them. b-It is important to drink a lot of water in order to avoid |
| gone wrong. Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences . Takes a difference, track record, play it by ear, pensions, dietary |
| a-Many large companies provide to their employees when they retire. b-Huda's indicates that she has the needed experience for the required job. c-Scientific evidence shows that some supplements are beneficial for health. d-Taha's organized participation in the seminar and activates everyone thereChoose the suitable item to complete the following sentences . (2017) a-Yousef's sense of observation allowed him to notice that his keys were not where he had left them. b-It is important to drink a lot of water in order to avoid |
| a-Many large companies provide to their employees when they retire. b-Huda's indicates that she has the needed experience for the required job. c-Scientific evidence shows that some supplements are beneficial for health. d-Taha's organized participation in the seminar and activates everyone there. c-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences . (2017) dehydration , contradictory , keen , interpreter , tuition a-Yousef'ssense of observation allowed him to notice that his keys were not where he had left them. b-It is important to drink a lot of water in order to avoid |
| a-Many large companies provide to their employees when they retire. b-Huda's indicates that she has the needed experience for the required job. c-Scientific evidence shows that some supplements are beneficial for health. d-Taha's organized participation in the seminar |
| b-Huda's indicates that she has the needed experience for the required job. c-Scientific evidence shows that some supplements are beneficial for health. d-Taha's organized participation in the seminar |
| d-Taha's organized participation in the seminar |
| dehydration , contradictory , keen , interpreter , tuition a-Yousef's |
| dehydration , contradictory , keen , interpreter , tuition a-Yousef's |
| a-Yousef'ssense of observation allowed him to notice that his keys were not where he had left them. b-It is important to drink a lot of water in order to avoid |
| were not where he had left them. b-It is important to drink a lot of water in order to avoid |
| b-It is important to drink a lot of water in order to avoid |
| outdoor photography. d-Zaid justified the main |
| d-Zaid justified the main |
| a-Meeting new people and developing friendships around the world are some benefits of studying abroad. b-Polite children don't |
| lifelong , draw up , recall , cause offence , conflict a-Meeting new people and developing |
| a-Meeting new people and developing friendships around the world are some benefits of studying abroad. b-Polite children don't |
| benefits of studying abroad. b-Polite children don't |
| c-Students need to |
| d-When two sides disagree and argue , there is |
| rewarding, dialects, recall, gross domestic product, developed nation a-Spoken and sign languages have differentand registers in every country. |
| rewarding , dialects , recall , gross domestic product , developed nation a-Spoken and sign languages have differentand registers in every country. |
| a-Spoken and sign languages have differentand registers in every country. |
| |
| |
| c-The main feature of ais that it is socially and economically advanced. |
| d-Doing volunteer work can be a veryexperience for everyone. i-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences . (2018) |
| compromise , online distance learning , headphones , earn , aware |
| a-Please listen to the music through , so that you don't disturb anybody. |
| b-Are smokers well of the dangers of smoking to their health? |
| c-Parents should encourage their children to between what they want and what |
| others want . |
| d-Students can enroll onto courses in some Jordanian universities. |
| |
| |
| |

كورس الليث

7-Choose the suitable item to complete the following sentences . (2019)

recall, point out, headphones, work experience, small talk

a-Can you my mistakes when I speak, please?

b-I'm afraid I don't your name. Could you tell me again ?

c-Finding work can be challenging for graduates who don't have any

d-Saleem began the meeting by **making** **about** his interesting experiences in Egypt .

- الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي:-

1-a-keep your chin up b-compulsory c-earn d-look into

2-a-pensions b-track record c-dietary d-makes a difference 3-a-keen b-dehydration c-tuition d-contradictory

4-a-lifelong b-cause offence c-developed nation d-contradictory
5-a-dialects b-gross domestic product c-developed nation d-rewarding
6-a-headphones b-aware c-compromise d-online distance learning
7-a-point out b-recall c-tuition d-contradictory
c-developed nation d-rewarding
c-compromise d-online distance learning
c-work experience d-small talk

r-a-point out b-recail c-work experience d-small talk

تمارين على اللفظ

کتاب (SB) صفحة (ع) تمرین (۷)

Listen to the words in the box. <u>How many syllables</u> does each word have? In which syllable does the primary <u>stress</u> lie in the word? Check your answers in a dictionary. استمع إلى الكلمات في الصندوق . <u>كم عدد المقاطع</u> لكل كلمة ؟ على أي مقطع جاء <u>التشديد</u> في كل كلمة ؟ تأكد من إجاباتك من القاموس .

secondary, compulsory, organisation, development, tuition, achievement, academic, contradictory

- الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي:-

The number of syllables is in brackets after the word. The syllable with the primary stress is highlighted in bold.

seccompulsory (4)compulsory (4)organisation (5)development (4)tuition (3)achievement (3)academic (4)contradictory (5)

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۹) تمرین (۰)

Listen to this sentence said in four different ways. Match each one to its implied meaning. The first ever Alia flight was in 1963 CE.

استمع إلى الجمل التي قيلت بأربعة طرق مختلفة . صل كل كلمة مع معناها الضمني ؟ أول رحلة طارتها عليا كانت ١٩٦٣ .

- 1-The first ever Alia flight was in 1963 CE.
- 2-The first ever Alia flight was in 1963 CE.
- 3-The first ever Alia flight was in 1963 CE.
- 4-The first ever Alia flight was in 1963 CE.

- الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي:-

- 1-There were no Alia flights at all before 1963 CE. (first ever)
- 2-There were other flights before 1963 CE, but not Alia flights. (Alia)
- 3-Alia did other things before its first flight in 1963 CE. (flight)
- 4-Alia's first flight was **not** in 1964 CE. (3)

تلفون: - ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/۰۷۹٦٦۷۷۸۰۳

تألف: - أسامي محاسني

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۹) تمرین (۲)

The word in bold in each sentence indicates the stress. Say the sentences. How does the meaning of each sentence differ?

الكلمات بالخط الغامق تشير إلى التشديد. قل الجمل. كيف يختلف معنى كل جملة ؟

a-I retired when I was 60, which was in 1999 CE.

b-I retired when I was 60, which was in 1999 CE.

c-I retired when I was 60, which was in 1999 CE.

d-I retired when I was 60, which was in 1999 CE.

- الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي :-

a-It was I, **not someone else**, who retired. (I)

b-I did other things when I was 60, but this is when I retired. (retired)

c-I was 60 when I retired, not another age. (60)

d-It was in 1999 CE when I retired, not another year in the 1990s. (9)

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۰) تمرین (۲)

1-Listen and repeat these questions. Which one shows puzzlement? Which one shows encouragement?

استمع وأعد هذه الأسئلة . أيها تدل على الحيرة ؟ أيها تدل على التشجيع ؟

a-How can I get work experience without getting a job first?

b-Before you find a full-time job, why don't you consider doing voluntary work?

- الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي :-

1-a puzzlement

b-encouragement



تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۲۹۵۰ / ۲۹۸۲۲۳۵۵۰

تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى

كورس الليث

وظائف لغوية Functions

۱- إعطاء نصيحة (Giving advice)

. مجرد + If I were you , I would

. if I were you + مجرد + I would

? مجرد + Why don't you

ي مجرد + You could

Have you thought about ...

You should ..., no doubt about it.

My main recommendation is that you ...

۲- إعطاء سبب (showing cause)

because / because of / as / since / due to

۳- إظهار نتيجة (showing result)

because of that / therefore / as a result / consequently

٤- ربط الفقرات والأفكار (linking paragraphs or ideas)

كافة الضمائر في اللغة الإنجليزية

ه - مناظرة / خلاف (opposing / argument)

| It is understood that | It is often suggested that | Many people believe that |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| It is evident that | Thus it can be seen that | It could be argued that |
| For this reason | | |

٦- لتحريك الوقت (To move time on)

When it was time to go To cut a long story short Suffice to say

٧- لزيادة التشويق (To increase suspense

The first sign that something had happened

The first sign that something was wrong

The first sign that something was different

٨- الحيرة (puzzlement)

How can I get work experience without getting a job first?

encouragement) ٩- التشجيع

Before you find a full-time job, why don't you consider doing voluntary work?

| , | :-اُسامہ،محاسنہ تلفون:- ' مفحة (۷۶) تمرین (۲) | · · | ' |
|---|---|---|----------|
| Listen to the radio p the box that ask for | rogramme ágain and complet | te the sentences with expressions for | rom |
| | | ع إلى برنامج على الراديو وأكمل الجمل بتعاب | ستما |
| 1 | you could if I were you | | |
| | لو كنت مكانك تستطيع | لماذا لا | |
| _ | ıll-time job, co r | | |
| | 'd find out about training course logy degree do a course i | s. n Land Surveying and become a surve | evor |
| | | جابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي :- | |
| 1-why don't you | 2-If I were you | 3-you could | |
| | مفحة (۷۶) تمرين (۳) | کتاب (SB) | |
| Complete the follow | ` , ` , ` , | - الحوار التالي بإعطاء نصيحة . advice. | أكمل |
| 1-A:-I would like to g | et a job as a teacher of English. | | |
| | study English at university? | 100 | |
| | Chinese, but they don't teach it in do a Chinese course onlin | 16 00 | |
| | nd what we have to do for home | 15. 16. | |
| | , I would ask the teacher. | | |
| | 044 | جابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي :- - الله الصحيحة على المالي :- | . الإـ |
| 1-why don't you | 2-could | 3-If I were you | |
| 2-It would be <u>a good</u> 3-You <u>ought to</u> get so 4-You <u>should n't look 5-You <u>should</u> do a lo 1-If I were you, I'd pra 2-You could make a l 3-Why don't you get s 4-If I were you, I wou</u> | e the presentation several times idea for you to make a list of que make work experience. (don't) too casual. (If) to fresearch. (would) actise the presentation several this of questions. Some work experience? | estions. (could) جابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي :- | . الإ |
| 3-You should <u>n't</u> wor -If I | ======== مفحة (٥٥) تمرین (٧) nces so that they mean the sa | | |

تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۳۳۵۰۰/ ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰۰

تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى

كورس الليث

أسئلة الوزارة الخاصة بالوظائف اللغوية

1-We couldn't go to the stadium **since** there weren't any tickets left. What is the <u>function</u> of using since in the above sentence?

(2016)

1-showing cause

- الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي:-

| | الكلمات التي تبدأ بأحرف كبيرة والموجودة في قطع الفصل الثاني |
|---|---|
| اســـم إنسان | Mr Ghanem / Fatima Musa / Tareq Hakim / Osama Hayek / Hisham Khatib / Samira Rahhal / Ricky Miles / Mr Phileas Fogg / Mr Passepart / Sir Francis Cromarty / Mr Williams / Saeed / Jules Verne / |
| دول ومـــدن | Jordanian / Amman / North Street, Ajloun / East Way, Irbid / Madaba / USA /United States / UK / British / Japan / Paris / South Korea / Finland / German / England / Europe / EU / China / Chinese / Iraq / India / Saudi Arabia / Middle East / Egypt / Morocco / Tunisia / North Africa / Australia / Rothal / Kholby / Allahabad / Bombay / Calcutta / Hong Kong / Italian / France / Malaysia / Welsh / Canada / Indonesia |
| متنوعــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ | Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) / Maths / Science / Astronomy / Astrophysics / Arabic / German-Jordanian University / Modern Standard Arabic / Biology / English / Pennsylvania State University / Ministry of Education (MOE) / PhD / University of Jordan in Amman / Yarmouk University in Irbid / Al Balqa Applied University in Salt / MOHE / Germany's Federal Ministry of Education and Research / Applied Sciences / Extreme English / Gross Domestic Product (GDP) / Chemistry / Physics / Salesperson / Year Award / Business Studies / Accounting, Finance and Economics / Management / Green Cornfield / Christina Rossetti / Around the World in Eighty Days / Englishman / Frenchman / Kiouni / Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery degree / The World Memory Championship /Human Potential is Infinite' /Journalism /Marketing / Sales |

تمرين على الأخطاء اللغوية

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۸۰) تمرین (۲)

Edit the following text. There are three grammar mistakes, one spelling mistake and one punctuation mistake. Find and correct them.

حرر النص التالي. هناك ثلاثة أخطاء قواعدية ، خطا واحد إملاني و خطا واحد ترقيم. جدها وصححها . It is believe that when you learn a forein language, it helps to use the language as much you can. You should take every opportunity to engage in the conversation with a native speaker. Reading English books, or magazines also helps.

1-believed

2-foreign

- الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي : 3-as much as you can

4-a conversation

5-books or magazines

0798233555

م مناسب الليث تأليف: - أسامه محاسنه تانون: - ٣٠٠٧٩٦٦٧٧٨٠٣ و ١٠٧٩٨٢٣٥٥٥ و ٧٩٨٢٣٣٥٥٥ و ٩٠٧٩٠٢٣٥٥٥ و ٩٠٧٩٠٢٣٥٥٥ و

| | | Α | → w | N N | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|
| abroad | conscientious | fertiliser | language | Physics | shake |
| academic | contradictory | figures | Law | pioneering | simulator |
| achievements | corporate | Finance | learning | pitch | Sociology |
| adaptable | cryptophasia | financial | leave out | play | small |
| advisor | curriculum | Fine | lifelong | point | something |
| age | deal | fit | Linguistics | potential | stand out |
| agreement | debt | fluently | Literature | prepared | study |
| agriculture | degree | fond of | look into | previous | store |
| ambitious | dehydration | full-time | machinery | prospects | subject |
| answer | Dentistry | Geography | make | postgraduate | successful |
| Arabic | department | Geology | Management | Private | surveyor |
| arts | detailed | get away with | Marketing | Product | tailor-made |
| Astrophysics | developed | get cold feet | Master's | proficiency | talk |
| attendants | dialect | get it off | Maths | Psychology | target |
| attribute | diet | give | Medicine | public | teacher |
| Banking | difference | global | meeting | punish | tell |
| begin | diploma | goods | memory | purpose | thinking |
| beneficial | distance | Gross | mineral | put back | timetable |
| Biology | domestic | group | minority | qualifications | track |
| break | dominate | halls | mistake | questions | training |
| business | draw | hands | motive | recall | translation |
| calculations | drop | having | multilingual 🔝 | record | tuition |
| card | ear | head | multitask | recruiting | tutorial |
| career | earn | headphones | nation | reference | undergraduate |
| cause | Economics | holiday | negotiate | regional | undertake |
| Chemistry | enclosed | History | Nursing | relax | university |
| chest | Engineering | immerse | nutrition | replicate | utterance |
| chin | enquiries | import | online | reserve | Visual |
| circulation | enroll | increasingly | offence | residence | vitae |
| colloquial | Enthusiastic | influenced | optional | respect | vocational |
| company | evolve | intern | package | responsible | voluntary |
| competent | exercise | interpreter | patient | rewarding | web |
| compromise | experience | join | pensions | sales | work |
| compulsory | export | joke | personal | satisfaction | write |
| concentration | extensively | keen | pharmaceuticals | schedule | h |
| conflict | extraction | keep | Pharmacy | secure | 1 |
| contact | fees | knitwear | PhD | seminar | 1 |

تألف: - أسامير محاسنير تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۲۶۹۰/ ۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۹ أسئلة الوزارة الخاصة بلفظ الكلمات والأخطاء القواعدية Imagine you are an editor in the Jordan Times . You are asked to edit the following lines that have four mistakes (one grammar mistake one punctuation mistake and two spelling mistakes). Find out these four mistakes and correct them. 1-Correct the mistakes and write them in your ANSWER BOOKLET. I am doing an online postgreduate course in education. It is think that distance learning means that you don't socialise with other students? as you do when you are doing a face-to-face course. It's not true! Our class consists of 30 students from all over the world. We study at home and send our assignments to our totors by email and there are a lot of different class discussions on the Internet. عيحة <u>هي كالتالي :-</u> 1-postgraduate 2-It is thought 2-Correct the mistakes and write them in your ANSWER BOOKLET. Mr Khalid who is a career advisor believe that Biolojy and Chemistry are the most important subjects for those who want to go on to study **Dintistry** at university. Maths is not as important . but it is compulsory and he would strongly recommend that they work harder on this subject because they cannot drop it. - الإجابة الصحيحة هي كالتالي:-1-believes 2-Biology 3-Dentistry 3-Correct the mistakes and write them in your ANSWER BOOKLET. (2017) Language competence is becoming **increasengly** important for anyone who wants to travel or work abroad for a large glopal company, Remember, career direction is never too late to be studied or **change**. Studying is a lifelong activity – **you'r** never too old to start! 3-company Remember 2-glo**b**al 1-increasingly 4-changed 5-you'r**e** 4-Correct the mistakes and write them in your ANSWER BOOKLET. (2017) All schools, from kindergarten to secondary, are the responsibility of the Ministry of Education in Jordan. Pre-school and kindergarten education is obtional, follow by ten years of free , compulsary education. For higher education, students enter university. either for academic or vocational courses. حيحة هي كالتال 1-optional 2-followed 3-compulsory 5-Correct the mistakes and write them in your ANSWER BOOKLET. Nutrision is very important, You should try to eat as much fresh fruit and vegetables as you can . It was essential not to become dehydrited , so drink lots of water.

3-is

4-dehydr<u>a</u>ted

2- important .

1-Nutri<u>t</u>ion

| <***000/. \1 \\\ | سنى تلفون:- ٨٠٣ | 3636363636363636363 تأليف:-أسامى محا | مرس الليث |
|--|---|---|---|
| | | in your ANSWER BOO | |
| At international interpriters . The interpriters is a second control of the interpriters in the interpriters is a second control of the interpriters in the interpriters is a second control of the interpriters in the interpriters is a second control of the interpriters in the interpriters is a second control of the interpriters in the interprite | conferences, people f hey listen to the words | | alk to each other through eadphones and then |
| 1-interpr <u>e</u> ters | 2- <u>are</u> said | 3-tr <u>a</u> nslate | لإجابة الصحيحة هي كالتالي :- |
| 7-Correct the mis | takes and write them | in your ANSWER BOO | KLET. (2019) |
| sure you've got | | | have a <u>nutretious</u> |
| 1 | 0 0000 | | لإجابة الصحيحة هي كالتالي :- مونوع المعام 4 |
| 1-prepare ======== | 2-exam <u>.</u> | 3-nutr <u>i</u> tious | 4- deh <u>y</u> dration ==================================== |
| | الضمائر أ | سئلة الوزارة الخاصة | 15 |
| 1-When Omar gav | ve a speech, the class I | ooked at in admira | ation . |
| (he , his , him , t | | avo a look at | (2018) |
| him , her , it , th | | ave a look at | (2018) |
| | • • | . I really appreciate | |
| (him , her , it , th | ney) | | (2019) |
| | | | |
| | | | لإجابات الصحيحة كالتالي:- |
| 1-him | | 2-it | لإجابات الصحيحة كالتالي :- 3-it |
| ======================================= | ters and emails | | 3-it |
| Informal lett | 1 | | 3-it ميزات الرسالة الشخصب |
| ======================================= | | ية والبريد الإلكتروني | 3-it |
| Informal lett | Dear [name] , | | 3-it معيزات الرسالة الشخصر . تبدأ بعبارات مثل :- |
| Informal lett | | ية والبريد الإلكتروني Dear fellow stud | 3-it معيزات الرسالة الشخصر . تبدأ بعبارات مثل :- |
| Informal lett | Dear [name] , | ية والبريد الإلكتروني Dear fellow stud | لإجابات الصحيحة كالتالي :- 3-it ميزات الرسالة الشخصي - تبدأ بعبارات مثل :- اents المكن استخدام اختصارات |
| Informal lett | Dear [name] , | ية والبريد الإلكتروني Dear fellow stud | 3-it ميزات الرسالة الشخصي - تبدأ بعبارات مثل :- اents |
| Informal lett | Dear [name] , Hello [name] | ية والبريد الإلكتروني Dear fellow stud Hi! | 3-it ميزات الرسالة الشخصيا - تبدأ بعبارات مثل :- اents اومكن استخدام اختصارات ، |
| Informal lett | Dear [name] , Hello [name] | ية والبريد الإلكتروني Dear fellow stud ا Hi! مثل :- | 3-it |
| Informal lett | Dear [name] , Hello [name] I'm I hadn't given | ية والبريد الإلكتروني Dear fellow stud Hi! مثل :- don't | 3-it ميزات الرسالة الشخصير تبدأ بعبارات مثل :- الents السنخدام اختصارات به المنطقة المنطق |
| Informal lett | Dear [name] , Hello [name] I'm I hadn't given es See you soon | Dear fellow stud المثل :- Dear fellow stud Hi! don't I'd rather have pla | ع-it ميزات الرسالة الشخصيا - تبدأ بعبارات مثل :- اوnts - يمكن استخدام اختصارات ، اyed - تنتهي بعبارات مثل :- to hearing from you |
| Informal lett | Dear [name] , Hello [name] I'm I hadn't given es See you soon | ية والبريد الإلكتروني Dear fellow stud Hi! مثل :- don't | ع-it ميزات الرسالة الشخصيا - تبدأ بعبارات مثل :- اوnts - يمكن استخدام اختصارات ، اyed - تنتهي بعبارات مثل :- to hearing from you |
| Informal lett | Dear [name] , Hello [name] I'm I hadn't given es See you soon | Dear fellow stud الله الكتروني الإلكتروني الإلكتروني المنافق | 3-it عبارات مثل: - الشخصر الله الشخصر الله الشخصر الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل |
| Best wishe | Dear [name] , Hello [name] I'm I hadn't given es See you soon | Dear fellow stud المنافق البريد الإلكتروني المنافق ال | ع-it ميزات الرسالة الشخصير تبدأ بعبارات مثل :- العبارات مثل :- العبارات مثل :- العبارات مثل :- الما الرسائل المفتوحة نا الرسائل المفتوحة نا العبارات مثل المنتخدم بعض العبارات مثل |
| Informal lett Best wishe | Dear [name] , Hello [name] I'm I hadn't given es See you soon | Dear fellow stud المنافق البريد الإلكتروني المنافق ال | 3-it عبارات مثل: - الشخصر الله الشخصر الله الشخصر الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل |

تلنون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۲۵۰۰/ ۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰

کتاب (SB) صفحة (٥٤) تمرین (٨)

How do you think your education will influence your life after school? What will you study? What career would you like to have one day? Write a paragraph of around 60

Read through the article on page 46 again. Imagine that you have just joined a space school. Write an email to your friend telling him or her what it is like to study there. Write about 80 words.

Write a blog post for your school's website. Describe life in a Jordanian secondary school so that they will know what to expect. Write about 200 words. Choose a different topic for each paragraph from the list, or use your own topics.

> family life, school subjects, school rules, behavior, values, typical school day, after-school activities, free-time activities

Write a paragraph answering this question. Give some tips and good reasons to persuade your classmates to take your advice. Write about 80 words.

'I often find it difficult to fall asleep the night before an exam.

Do you mind giving me some advice, please?'

Look at the sample persuasive letter on page 78 of the Activity Book. Describe the structure, matching the guidelines with the content of the letter. Write a short paragraph to describe the problem and proposed solution, and then make a plan of the letter

Write a persuasive letter to convince students at your school to study a subject of your choice at university. Write between 100 and 120 words.

Write an open letter in response to the question from a magazine below. You should refer to the listed topics and use phrasal verbs correctly. Write about 80 words. I'm going to live and study in Jordan for a year. I'm going to stay with a host family. Could you tell me a bit about living in Jordan?

> food, shopping, eating out, language, meeting people school rules, public transport, money, travel, sightseeing

کتاب (SB) صفحة (٦٦) تمرین (١١)

Read the rest of the recount on page 79 of the Activity Book again. Put the paragraphs in the correct order. Then fill in the gaps with your own ideas.

A magazine has announced a competition for its readers. To win, you should write a story of about 200 words with the title 'Something worth having'.

ાર્ચ પ્રાપ્ત પ્रાપ્ત પ્રાપ્ત પ્રાપ્ત પ્रાપ્ત પ્રાપ્ત પ્રાપ્ત પ્રાપ્ત પ્રાપ્ત પ્रાપ્ત પ્રાપ્ત પ્રાપ્ત પ્રાપ્ત પ્રાપ્ત પ્રાપ્ત પ્રાપ્ત પ્રાપ્ત પ્रાપ્ત પ્રાપ્ત પ تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى تلنون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۳۳۰۰۰ (۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰ کتاب (SB) صفحة (٦٥) تمرین (٧) Write an informal letter to a friend about some of your wishes and regrets. Write about 100 words. ======= کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۷) تمرین (۸) Choose or invent a product. Note down its good and bad qualities. Write a paragraph of 100 words about it, ending with your opinion. کتاب (SB) صفحة (۲۹) تمرین (۱۱) Write a review of a hotel or restaurant that you have been to. Write about 200 words. Refer to page 79 of the Activity Book for guidance. _____ کتاب (SB) صفحة (۷۳) تمرین (۹) Write about 80 words to describe your ideal job. Say how you will feel if you get it. کتاب (SB) صفحة (۷۷) تمرین (۰) You have seen an advertisement for a job that you would like to do. Decide what job the advertisement is for. Write a curriculum vitae and a covering letter. Follow the models in exercise 3. کتاب (SB) صفحة (۸۰) تمرین (۸) Write a four-paragraph report on the education system in Jordan. Include information about school starting and leaving ages, grades, school subjects, hours and further education. کتاب (AB) صفحة (۳۸) تمرین (۱۲) You are going to write a formal letter to a university of your choice. You are applying for a course at university and you need to persuade the university that you are the best candidate. Discuss these points with a partner: what you want to study why you want to study your chosen course how you are suitable (include grades) relevant interests how you are suitable for university life کتاب (AB) صفحة (۳۸) تمرین (۱۶) Now write your letter. Remember to write clearly and show confidence. Write 150-200 words. کتاب (AB) صفحة (۴۳) تمرین (۱۲) You are going to write an article about the experience of learning a language for your school newspaper. Do some research. Interview three people who study two or more languages and make notes. What languages do they study?

- Where are the languages spoken? (e.g. in Italy, in Algeria) Who teaches them? (e.g. a school teacher, a tutor, a parent)
- Which one is the hardest? Why?
- · Which one do they think is the most useful? Why?

تلفون:- ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰/۰۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵

Now write your article. Use your interviewees' recounts to construct an article for your school newspaper. Remember to write an interesting introduction and draw some conclusions. Write about 200 words.

Imagine you work for a travel company that specialises in package holidays in Jordan. First, design your package holiday, which should include a variety of locations. Make notes.

1-Who are your target customers? (Jordanians? Foreigners? Both?)

3-Where is it based? (one place or several?) 2-How long does the holiday last?

4-What is included? 5-What is there to do and see? 6-What is the accommodation like? 7-How much does it cost? 8-Why is it the best holiday on the market? 9-Add your own ideas.

Now imagine you took your partner's holiday. Write a review of it in about 100 words.

You are going to write a guide for students who will start Grade 12 next year. Make sure you tell them what they should do to be successful, and what it would be a good idea for them to do. Add any useful advice you can think of.

Choose four words from the box and write a short paragraph about education.

come about, come up with, compulsory, concentration, optional, stable, tuition





تلنون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۲۹۷۰ / ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۷

تألف: - أسامي محاسني

86

∢SB ≽

A Green Cornfield by Christina Rossetti حقل الذرة الأخضر بقلم كريستينا روسيتي

الفقرة الأولي

The earth was green, the sky was blue

I saw and heard one sunny morn

A skylark hang between the two,

A singing **speck** above the corn;

الأرض كانت خضر اء، والسماء زرقاء

رأيت وسمعت صباحا مشمسا واحدا القبرة معلقة بين الأثنين ،

وثمرة تغنى فوق الذرة

الفقرة الثانية

A stage below, in gay accord,

White butterflies danced on the wing

And still the singing skylark soared,

And silent sink and soared to sing

في مرحلة أدنى ، في اتفاق مرح ،

رقصت الفراشات البيضاء على الجناح،

وما زال ذكر القبرة الذي يغنى يحلق ،

وهبط الصمت وحلقت في الغناء.

The cornfield stretched a tender green

To right and left beside my walks;

I knew he had a nest unseen

Somewhere among the million stalks.

حقول الذرة تتمدد خضراء غير ناضجة إلى اليمين واليسار بجانب حقولي كُنت أعرف أنه لديه عش غير مرئي في مكان ما بين الملايين من سيقان النبات

الفقرة الرابعة

And as I paused to hear his song

While swift the sunny moments slid,

Perhaps his mate sat listening long,

And listened longer than I did.

وكلما توقفت لسماع أغنيته

في حين أن اللحظات المشمسة انحدر ت بسرعة ،

ربما جلست رفيقته تستمع لفترة طويلة ،

و استمعت أطول مما فعلته أنا

| الضمير | رقمه | الاسم الذي يعود عليه |
|------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| (I/my | ضمائر(| the poet (Christina Rossetti) |
| (he / his | صمائر(| the singing skylark |

69

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۸٦) تمرین (1)

Answer the questions.

اجب هذه الأسئلة.

1-ls a **speck** something big or small (line 4)?

-small

2-If something is in accord, is it in agreement or disagreement (line 5)? ٢- إذا كان شيء في انسجام ، هل هو اتفاق أم عدم اتفاق ؟

-in agreement

3-Does **tender** suggest something fresh and young, or old and strong (line 9)?

٣- هل كلمة غير ناضجة تشير إلى شيء طازج وصغير ، أو كبير وقوى ؟

-fresh and young

4-What does a bird do in a nest (line 11)?

-It lays eggs.

٤- ماذا يفعل العصفور في العش ؟

```
تلنون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۳۵۰۰/ ۵۰۰۲۲۸۴۰۰
                                          تألف: - أسامي محاسني
                                                                   ٥- أي جزء من النبات هو السيقان ؟
     5-Which part of a plant is the stalk (line 12)?
      -It's the long, upright part of the plant that supports the leaves.
                                                         انه الجزء الطويل المستقيم الذي يدعم الأوراق.
     6-Does swift mean slow or fast (line 14)?
                                                                  ٦- هل رشيق تعنى بطىء أم سريع ؟
                             كتاب ( SB ) صفحة ( ٨٦ ) تمرين ( ٢ )
     Choose the correct word to complete the summary of the poem.
                                                         اختر الكلمة الصحيحة لإكمال ملخص القصيدة.
     The poet describes how (1) ...... (content / sad / lonely) she feels as she walks through a
     cornfield. As she walks along, she sees a skylark (2) ...... (flying away from the cornfield /
     flying in the sky / falling towards her). It doesn't sing as it flies (3) ...... (lower / higher).
     Below it, butterflies (4) ...... (sit quietly / move slowly / move quickly) in the cornfield.
     The poet knows that the skylark's nest is (5) ...... (visible in / hidden in / far away from)
     the cornfield. She (6) ...... (notices / imagines / knows) that its companion is also listening
     somewhere in the cornfield.
                                                                - الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي:-
                                                               3-lower
     1-content
                              2-flying in the sky
                             5-hidden in
     4-move quickly
                                                              6-imagines
       تصف الشاعرة كيف تشعر بالرضى عندما تمشى خلال حقل الذرة. عندما تَمْشى على طول الحقل ، ترى قبرة
          طائرة في السّماء . هو لا يُغني عندما يطير بشكل منخفض . تحتّه ، تتحرك فراشات بسرعة في حقل الذّرة .
       تعرف الشَّاعرة بأن عش الْقبرَّة مخفي في حقل الذُرة . تتخيل بأن رفيقته تستمع أيضاً في مكان ما في حقل الذُرة
                                   کتاب ( SB ) صفحة ( ۸٦ ) تمرین ( ۳ )
                                                                    أجب الأسئلة بخصوص القصيدة.
     Answer the questions about the poem.
     1-The poet uses many examples of alliteration. Find one example. What effect is the poet
       trying to achieve with this technique?
       ١- تستعمل الشاعرة العديد من أمثلة الجناس الاستهلالي ( المتضادات ) . جد مثال واحد . ما هو التأثير
                                                          الذي تحاول الشاعرة انجازه بهذه التقنية؟
                                                                          بعْض أَزْ و اج الكلمات تتُجانسُ
      -Some word pairs alliterate
       -Some word pairs aillierate
(singing speck on line 4, listening long on line 15, listened longer on line 16),
لكن هناك أيضاً سطور تتُجانسُ
       And still the singing skylark soared (line 7),
       And silent sank and soared to sing (line 8)
       and While swift the sunny moments slid (line 14).
       Alliteration adds to the rhythm of the poem and also links dissimilar words together
                                  يضيف الجناس الإستهلالي إلى إيقاع القصيدة ويربطُ كلمات مختلفةَ أيضاً سوية
       (here we have soared and sank; silent and singing).
                   ( paused and slid / earth and sky / above and below / right and left )
     2-Find two references to another listener, apart from the poet herself, in lines 10 to 16 of the
       poem. Who or what is this listener?
        ٢- جد إشارتين تشير إلى المستمع الآخر، عدا الشاعرة بنفسها، في الأسطر ١٠ إلى ١٦ من القصيدة.
                                                                        من أو ما هو هذا المستمع ؟
      -The two references are
                                                                                     الإشارتان هما
       I knew he had a nest unseen (line 11)
       (the female bird is sitting on the eggs);
       Perhaps his mate sat listening long (line 15)
        (the female bird). The listener is the female skylark.
```

تأليف: - أسامه محاسنه تلفون: - ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/ ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰ 3-How do we know that the poet leaves the cornfield before the skylark has stopped singing? ٣- كيف نعرف بأن الشاعرة تترك حقل الذرة قبل أن يتوقف القبرة عن الغناء ؟ -She says, Perhaps his mate sat listening long, And listened longer than I did (lines 15–16). This shows that the poet leaves the cornfield but speculates that the bird's mate might still be listening to the song: therefore, the bird must still have been singing. هي تقول ، ربما أن صاحبته جلست تستمع لمدة طويلة ، وإستمعت أطول مما عملت (في سطر ١٥-١٦). هذا يشير إلى أن الشاعرة تترك حقل الذُرة لكنها تخمن بأن صاحبة الطير ما زالت تستمع إلى الأغنية: لذا، کتاب (AB) صفحة (۵۷) تمرین (۱) Rhyming words occur at the end of lines and in a pattern. The pattern is called a rhyme scheme. Describe the <u>rhyme scheme</u> in this poem. تناغم الكلماتِ يحدث في نهاية الأسطر وبنمط . هذا النمط يدعى مخطط القافية . صف مخطط القافية في - الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي:-The rhyme scheme is <u>abab</u>. In other words, the <u>first line and third lines rhyme</u>, as do the second and fourth. إن مخطط القافية هو abab . بكلمة أخرى ، السطران الأول والثالث يتناغمان ، كما يحدث في السطرين الثاني Read the following lines from A Green Cornfield, then answer the questions that follow:

And as I paused to hear his song While swift the sunny moments slid, Perhaps his mate sat listening long, And listened longer than I did.

1-Why did the poet stop in the cornfield?

(1 point)

2-How did time pass when the poet was listening to the skylark?

(2 points)

- 1- to hear the song
- 2- swift-fast

أسئلة الوزارة ٧ / ٢٠١٧

Read the following stanza from A Green Cornfield carefully, then answer the questions that follow:

And as I paused to hear his song While swift the sunny moments slid, Perhaps his mate sat listening long, And listened longer than I did.

1-Find an example of alliteration in the above stanza.

(1 point)

2-What is the effect the poet is trying to achieve with alliteration?

(2 points)

2- Alliteration adds to the rhythm of the poem and also links dissimilar words together

SB►

Around the World in Eighty Days by Jules Verne ما المحالية المحال

الفقرة الأولى (مضمون القصة والشخصيات الرئيسية)

The <u>story</u>, set in <u>1873</u> CE, is about an <u>Englishman</u>, <u>Mr Phileas Fogg</u>, **who (1)** is trying to complete a journey around the world in eighty days.

القصة ، حدثت في عام ١٨٧٣م ، وهي حول رجل انجليزي ، السيد فيلياس فوغ ، الذي كان يحاول إكمال رحلة حول العالم في ثمانين يوما .

At this point in the story, **he (2)** and **his (3)** travelling companion, the Frenchman Mr Passepartout, are travelling through India by train.

عند هذه النقطة في القصة ، هو ورفيقه في السفر، الفرنسي السيد باسبرتو ، يسافرون عبر الهند بالقطار . They (4) have befriended another traveler, Sir Francis Cromarty.

وقد رافقوا مسافرا آخر، السير فرانسيس كرومارتي .

الفقرة الثانية (توقف القطار وحوار بين السير فرانسيس ودليل الرحلة)

The <u>train stopped at eight o'clock</u>, in the <u>midst of a glade</u> some <u>fifteen miles beyond Rothal</u>, **where (5)** there were several **bungalows** and workmen's cabins.

توقف القطار في الساعة الثامنة ، في وسط غابة تبعد حوالي خمسة عشر ميلا وراء روثال ، حيث كأن هناك عدة بيوت من طابق واحد وأكواخ عمال .

The <u>conductor</u>, <u>passing</u> along the <u>carriages</u>, shouted, '<u>Passengers</u> will <u>get out here</u> (6)!' دليل الرحلة ، وهو يمر بين العربات ، صرخ ، " الركاب سيخرجون هنا! "

'Where are we (7)?' asked Sir Francis.

'At the hamlet of Kholby.'

'Do we (8) stop here (9)?'

'Certainly. The railway isn't finished.'

'What! Not finished?'

" في قرية خولبي . "

" هلُّ سنتو قف هنَّا؟ "

" بالتأكيد . السكة الحديدية لم تتتهى . "

" أين نحن ؟ " سأل السير فرانسيس .

" ماذا! لم تنتهى ؟ "

الفقرة الثالثة (حوار بين السير فرانسيس ودليل الرحلة حول سكة الحديد الغير منتهية)

'No. There's <u>still</u> a matter of <u>fifty miles</u> to be laid from **here (10)** to <u>Allahabad</u>, **where (11)** the line begins again.'

'No doubt,' replied the conductor, 'but the passengers know that **they (14)** must provide means of transportation for **themselves (15)** from Kholby to Allahabad.'

" لا شك"، أجاب دليل الرحلة ، 'ولكن الركاب يعرفون أنهم بجب أن يوفروا وسائل نقل لأنفسهم من خولبي إلى الله أباد .

الفقرة الرابعة (ردة فعل السيد فوغ على هذا التأخير)

'Sir Francis,' said Mr Fogg quietly, 'we (16) will, if you (17) please, look about for some means of conveyance to Allahabad.'

" سيد فرانسيس ، " قال السيد فوغ بهدوء ،" من فضلك ، ابحث لنا عن بعض وسائل النقل إلى مدينة الله أباد. " 'Mr Fogg, this (18) is a delay greatly to your (19) disadvantage.'

" السيد فوغ ، هذا التأخير الكبير يؤدي إلى الضرر بك . '

'No, Sir Francis; it (20) was foreseen.'

" لا، سيد فر انسيس لقد كان هذا متوقعا "

'What! You (21) knew that the way--'

" ماذا! كنت تعرف بأن اتجاه ... "

'Not at all, but I (22) knew that some obstacle or other would sooner or later arise on my (23) route. لا على الإطلاق ، لكننى كنت أعرف أن عقبة ما أو غيرها ستظهر عاجلا أو آجلا في طريقي .

المانية الم

Nothing, therefore, is lost. I (24) have two gained days to sacrifice.

لا شيء ضائع ، إذن لدي يومين زيادة للتضحية بهما

A steamer leaves Calcutta for Hong Kong at noon, on the 25th.

هناك باخرة تغادر كلكتا لهونج كونج عند الظهر ، في ٢٥ من هذا الشهر . ا

This (25) is the 22nd, and we (26) shall reach Calcutta in time.

اليوم ٢٢ ، و يجب أن نصل كلكتا في الوقت المناسب . "

الفقرة الخامسة (البحث عن وسيلة نقل والعثور على فيل)

There was <u>nothing to say</u> to so <u>confident a response</u>.

لم يكن هناك شيء ليقال لمثل هذه الثقة من الرد.

Mr Fogg and Sir Francis Cromarty, after searching the village from end to end, came back without having found anything.

السيد فوغ والسير فرانسيس كرومارتي ، وبعد تفتيش القرية من أقصاها إلى أقصاها ، عادوا دون العثور على أي شهرء .

"I (27) shall go afoot,' said Phileas Fogg . . . يجبُ أَن أَذَهب سيرا على الأقدام ، قال فيلياس فوغ . <u>Passepartout</u>, who (28) had now <u>rejoined</u> his (29) master, <u>made a wry grimace</u>, as he (30) thought of his (31) <u>magnificent</u> , but too <u>frail Indian shoes</u>.

باسبرتو ، الذي انضم الآن إلى سيده ، قام بتكشيرة ساخرة ، عندما كان يفكر بحذائه المهندي الرائع ، سهل الكسر . After a moment's hesitation, he (32) said, 'Monsieur, I (33) think I (34) have found a means of conveyance.'

بعد تردد لحظة ، قال : " سيدي ، أعتقد أنني وجدت وسيلة من وسائل النقل . " What?'

'An elephant! An elephant that (35) belongs to an Indian who (36) lives but a hundred steps from here (37) .' " فيل ! فيل ينتمي إلى الهندي الذي يعيش مائة خطوة من هنا . "

" دعنا نذهب ونرّى الفيل" ، أجاب السيد فوغ . "Let's (38) go and see the elephant,' replied Mr Fogg.

الفقرة السادسة (الهدف من تربية الهندي للفيل والتفاوض على شراء الفيل)

They (39) soon reached a small hut.

وصلوا سريعا إلى كوخ صغير ..

Enclosed within some high **palings**, was the animal in question.

محبوس داخل سياج عالي ، كان الحيوان المطلوب (الفيل) .

An <u>Indian came out</u> of the hut, and, <u>at their (40) request</u>, <u>conducted</u> them (41) within the <u>enclosure</u>. خرج هندي من الكوخ ، و ، بناء على طلبهم ، أدخلهم داخل السياج

The <u>elephant</u>, **which (42)** was <u>reared</u>, not to be an animal **that (43)** merely carried things around, <u>but</u> for <u>warlike purposes</u>, was <u>half-domesticated</u>.

الفيل ، الذي تربى ، ليس ليكون حيوان يحمل الأشياء في الأرجاء ، ولكن لأغراض حربية ، كان نصف مروض Happily, however, for Mr Fogg , the <u>animal's instruction</u> in **this (44)** <u>direction</u> had <u>not</u> gone far, and the elephant still preserved **its (45)** natural gentleness .

لحسن الحظ ، ومن ناحية أخرى ، بالنسبة للسيد فوغ ، تدريب الحيوان لأهداف الحرب لم يكتمل ، والفيل لا زال يحتفظ بلطفه .

Kiouni – this (46) was the <u>name</u> of the elephant – could doubtless <u>travel rapidly</u> for a <u>long</u> time, and, in <u>default</u> of any other means of <u>conveyance</u>, <u>Mr Fogg</u> resolved to <u>hire</u> **him (47)**.

كيوني - كان هذا اسم الغيل – والذي يستطيع بدون شك السفر بسرعة لفترة طويلة ، و، في غياب أي من وسائل النقل الأخرى ، كان السيد فوغ مصمما على استئجاره .

However, <u>elephants</u> are <u>far from</u> being <u>cheap</u> in India as **they (48)** are becoming scarce.

. الفيلة ليست رخيصة في الهند لأنها أصبحت نادرة .

<u>Male elephants</u>, as **they (49)** are only suitable for <u>circus shows</u>, are much <u>sought</u> after especially as the <u>majority are domesticated</u>.

الفيلة الذكور، بما أنها مناسبة فقط لعروض السيرك، هي الأكثر طلبا بالذات بعدما أصبح أغلبيتها مروضة. . When therefore Mr Fogg proposed to the Indian to hire Kiouni, he (50) refused point-blank . عندما اقترح بناء على ذلك السيد فوغ على الهندي بان يستأجر كيونى، رفض بصراحة.

Mr Fogg <u>persisted</u>, offering the excessive sum of <u>ten pounds an hour</u> for the loan of the elephant to Allahabad. Refused.

تلفون: - ۲۰۸۷۲۳۵۵۰/ ۱۹۵۲۳۸۰۳۰

تأليف: - أسامى محاسنى

كورس الليث

السيد فوغ أصرً ، وعرض مبلغا زائدا يقارب عشرة جنيهات لكل ساعة ليستأجر الفيل إلى الله أباد . لكنه رفض . عشرون جنيها ؟ لكنه رفضا أيضا .

Forty pounds? Still refused.

أربعون جنيها؟ لا زال يرفض.

الفقرة السابعة (ثمن الفيل الباهظ)

<u>Phileas Fogg</u>, <u>without</u> getting in the least <u>flurried</u>, then <u>proposed to purchase the animal</u> outright, and at first offered a thousand pounds for **him** (51).

فيليس فوغ ، وبدون الوقوع في اقل حالات العصبية ، اقترح لاحقا شراء الحيوان فورا ، وفي البداية عرض ألف جنيه كسعر له.

The Indian, perhaps thinking he (52) was going to make a great bargain, still refused.

الهندي ، وربما كان يفكر في الحصول على صفقة كبيرة ، لا زال يرفض .

At two thousand pounds the Indian yielded.

على مبلغ ٢٠٠٠ جنيه وافق الهندي .

'What a price, good heavens!' cried Passepartout, 'for an elephant.'

" يا له من ثمن ، يا إلهي! " صرخ باسبرتو ، " من أجل فيل."

الفقرة الثامنة (العثور على دليل للرحلة وبدء الرحلة من جديد)

It (53) only remained now to find a guide, which (54) was comparatively easy.

لم يبق الآن الا العثور على دليل ، والذي كان سهلا نسبا .

A <u>young Parsee</u>*, with an <u>intelligent face</u>, offered **his (55)** <u>services</u>, **which (56)** Mr Fogg accepted, promising so generous a reward as to materially stimulate **his (57)** zeal.

شاب (فارسي) مجونسي ، ذو وجه ذكي ، عُرض خدماته ، والتي قبلها السيد فوغ ، والذي وعده بمكافأة سخية ا ليثير حماسته بشكل مادي .

The elephant was led out and equipped.

تم قيادة الفيل وتجهيزه.

<u>Provisions</u> were <u>purchased at Kholby</u>, and, while <u>Sir Francis</u> and <u>Mr Fogg took</u> the <u>howdahs</u>* on either side, Passepartout got astride the saddle-cloth between **them (58)**.

تم شراء المؤنة في خولبي ، و، في حين ركب السير فرانسيس والسيد فوغ الهودجان على الجانبين ، كان بالسير و من المانبين ، كان بالسير و من قماش بين الهودجين .

The <u>Parsee perched</u> **himself (59)** on the <u>elephant's neck</u>, and at <u>nine o'clock</u> **they (60)** <u>set out</u> from the <u>village</u>, the animal <u>marching</u> off through the <u>dense forest</u> of palms by the <u>shortest</u> cut.

الفارسي (المجوسي) كان يجلس على عنق الفيل ، وفي الساعة التاسعة رحلوا من القرية ، ومشى الحيوان من خلال غابة كثيفة بأشجار النحيل من أقصر الطرق .

| | 200 | |
|------------|--------|--|
| الضميير | رقمــه | الاسم الذي يعصود عليسه |
| who | 1 | Mr Phileas Fogg |
| he | 2 | Mr Phileas Fogg |
| his | 3 | Mr Phileas Fogg |
| they | 74 | Mr Phileas Fogg and Mr Passepartout |
| where | / 5 | in the midst of a gladeRothal |
| here | 6 | in the midst of a glade workmen's cabins |
| we | 7/8 | Mr Phileas Fogg, Mr Passepartout and Sir Francis |
| - | | Cromarty (travelers) |
| here | 9/10 | At the hamlet of Kholby |
| where_ | 11_ | Allahabad_ |
| you | 12 | the conductor |
| who | // 13 | Sir Francis |
| they | 14 | the passengers |
| themselves | 15 | the passengers |

103

المخاطعة المحافظة الم الكورس الليث تأليف: – أسامه محاسنه تاليث تلفون:- ۲۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/ ۲۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰

| we | 16 | Mr Fogg and Sir Francis |
|------------|-------|---|
| you | 17 | Sir Francis |
| this | 18 | look about to Allahabad |
| you | 19 | Mr Fogg |
| it | 20 | delay |
| | 21 | Sir Francis |
| you | 22 | Mr Fogg |
| my | 23 | Mr Fogg |
| I | 24 | Mr Fogg |
| this | 25 | |
| | | In today |
| we | 26 | Mr Fogg and Sir Francis |
| | 27 | Phileas Fogg |
| كل الضمائر | 28-34 | Passepartout |
| that | 35 | An elephant |
| who | 36 | An indian |
| here | 37 | the village |
| us ('s) | 38 | Mr Fogg, Mr Passepartout and Sir Francis |
| they | 39 | Mr Fogg , Mr Passepartout and Sir Francis |
| their | 40 | Mr Fogg, Mr Passepartout and Sir Francis |
| them | 41 | Mr Fogg, Mr Passepartout and Sir Francis |
| which | 42 | The elephant |
| that | 43 | an animal |
| this | 44 | Calcutta |
| its | 45 | the elephant |
| this 🌭 | 46 | Kiouni |
| him | 47 | Kiouni-the elephant |
| they | 48 | elephants |
| they | 49 | male elephants |
| he | 50 | the Indian |
| him | 51 | the animal |
| | 52 | The Indian |
| he it | - 70 | |
| | 53 | to find a guide |
| which | 54 | to find a guide |
| his | 55 | A young Parsee |
| which | 56 | his services |
| his | 57 | A young Parsee |
| them | 58 | the howdahs |
| himself | 59 | The Parsee |
| they | 60 | Mr Fogg ,Mr Passepartout , Sir Francis and the Parsee |
| V | 19 | 020000 |

كوس الليث تاليف: - أسامي محاسني تلفون: – ۲۰۸۷۲۳۹۰۰/ ۲۹۰۲۸۳۳۰۰۰ ملخص القطعة الفقرة الأولى (مضمون القصة والشخصيات الرئيسية) - القصمة حدثت عام ١٨٧٣م، و هي حول رجل انجليزي، السيد فيلياس فوغ، الذي سيقوم برحلة حول العالم في ثمانین ہو ما ۔ تلفين يوند . - هو ورفيقه في السفر، الفرنسي السيد باسبرتو ، يسافرون عبر الهند بالقطار . - معهم مسافرا آخر، السير فرانسيس كرومارتي . الفقرة الثانية (توقف القطار وحوار بين السير فرانسيس ودليل الرحلة) - توقف القطار الساعة الثامنة وسط غابة تبعد حوالي خمسة عشر ميلا وراء روثال - حيث كان هناك عدة بيوت من طابق واحد وأكواخ عمال . - دليل الرحلة صرخ: - " الركاب سيخرجون هنا! " - السير فرانسيس :- " أين نحن ؟ ". - دليل الرحــــلة :- " في قرية خولبي . ـ السير فر انسيس :- " هل سنتو قف هنا؟ " - دليل الرحطة:-" السكة الحديدية لم تنتهي. " - السير فرانسيس :- " ماذا! لم تنتهي ؟ " الفقرة الثالثة (حوار بين السير فرانسيس ودليل الرحلة حول سكة الحديد الغير منتهية) - دليل الرحـــلة :- " لا يز ال مسافة خمسين ميلا من هنا إلى الله أباد، حيث يبدأ خط سكة الحديد مرة ثانية . " - السير فرانسيس :-" ومع ذلك أنت تبيع تذاكر من بومباي إلى كلكتا ،" و كان منفعلا . ـ دليل الرحــــلـة :- " لا شك "، ' الركاب يعرفون أنهم يجب أن يوفروا وسائل نقل من خولبي إلى الله أباد الفقرة الرابعة (ردة فعل السيد فوغ على هذا التأخير إ - السيد فـــوغ: - " سيد فر انسيس ابحث لنا عن بعض وسائل النقل إلى مدينة الله أباد. " - السير فرانسيس :-" السيد فوغ ، هذا التأخير يضر بك . - السيد فـــوغ: - " سيد فرانسيس لقد كان هذا متوقعا . " - السير فر انسيس :- " ماذا ! كنت تعر ف ... ' - السيد فـــوغ: - " لا ، لكنني كنت أعرف أن عقبة ما ستظهر عاجلا أو آجلا في طريقي . ــوغ: - لا شيء ضائع، لدي يومين زيادة للتضحية بهما :- هناك باخرة تُعادر كُلِكتا لهونج كونج عند الظهر ، في ٢٥ من هذا الشهر :- اليوم ٢٢ ، و يجب أن نصل كلكتا في الوقت المناسب. " الفقرة الخامسة (البحث عن وسيلة نقل والعثور على فيل) - هناك ثقة في الرد. - السيد فوغ والسير فرانسيس كرومارتي وبعد تفتيش القرية عادوا دون العثور على أي شيء . - السيد فـــوغ:- " سأذهب سير ا على الأقدام - باسبرتو قام بتكشيرة ساخرة ، لانه كان يفكر بحذائه الهندي الرائع ، سهل الكسر ـ باسبرتــــــو :- بعد تردد ، " سيدي ، أنا وجدت وسيلة نقل . ــوغ :- " ماذا؟ " - السيد فــــ - باسبر تــــو :- " فيل ينتمي إلى هندي يعيش مائة خطوة من هنا . وغ:-" لنذهب ونرى الفيل".

الفقرة السادسة (الهدف من تربية الهندي للفيل والتفاوض على شراء الفيل)

- وصلوا سريعا إلى كوخ صغير
- الحيوان المطلوب (الفيل) كان محبوس داخل سياج عالى
 - خرج هندي من الكوخ ،و أدخلهم داخل السياج.
- الفيل تم تربيته ليس لحمل الأشياء ولكن لأغر أض حربية ، كان نصف مروض
- لحسن الحظ بالنسبة للسيد فوغ ، تدريب الحيوان لأهداف الحرب لم يكتمل ، والفيل لا ز ال يـ
- كيوني اسم الفيل بيستطيع السفر بسرعة لفترة طويلة ، وفي غياب وسائل النقل الأخرى ، كان السيد فوغ
 - مصمما على استئجاره

كورس الليث تأنيذ الهند لأنها أصبحت نادرة .

- الفيلة الذكور مناسبة فقط لعروض السيرك و هي الأكثر طلبا بعدما أصبح أغلبيتها مروضة .

- اقترح السيد فوغ على الهندي بان يستأجر كيوني ، رفض الهندي بصراحة .

- السيد فوغ أصرً ، وعرض عشرة جنيهات لكل ساعة ليستأجر الفيل إلى الله أباد . لكن الهندي رفض .

- عشرون جنيها ؟ لكنه رفضا أيضا .

الفقرة السابعة (ثمن الفيل الباهظ)

- فيليس فوغ وبدون عصبية ، اقترح شراء الحيوان فورا وعرض ألف جنيه كسعر له .
 - الهندي فكر في الحصول على صفقة كبيرة فرفض.
 - على مبلغ ٢٠٠٠ جنيه وافق الهندي .
 - باسبر تـــو :-" يا له من ثمن من أجل فيل "

الفقرة الثامنة (العثور على دليل للرحلة وبدء الرحلة من جديد)

- بقى العثور على دليل و كان الامر سهلا .
- شاب (فارسي) مجوسي ، ذو وجه ذكي ، عرض خدماته ، و قبلها السيد فوغ ، ووعده بمكافأة سخية ليثير حماسته بشكل مادي .
 - تم قيادة الفيل وتجهيزه .
- تم أشراء المؤنة في خولبي ، ركب السير فرانسيس والسيد فوغ الهودجان على الجانبين ، كان باسبرتو منفر ج الساقين على سرج من قماش بين الهودجين .
 - الفارسي (المجوسي) كان يجلس على عنق الفيل ، الساعة التاسعة رحلوا من القرية ، ومشى الحيوان من خلال غابة كثيفة بأشجار النخيل من أقصر الطرق .

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۸۸) تمرین (۱)

1-What kind of house is a bungalow (line 6)?

١- ما نوع البيت المعني بهذه القصة (سطر ٦)؟

-a house with one floor

بيت بطابق واحد

- 2-How does the word <u>hamlet</u> (line 9) suggest that there <u>aren't many houses or people</u> in the area where the train has stopped?
 - ٢- كيف تدل كلمة قرية (سطر ٩) بأنّ لا يوجد العديد من البيوتِ أو الناسِ في المنطقة التي توقف فيها القطار؟ -A hamlet is a very small village, which suggests that there are very few people and houses. القرية هي قرية صغيرة جداً، التي تشير بأنّ هناك ناس وبيوت قليل جداً.

3-What form of transport is a steamer (line 24)?

٣- ما نوع وسيلة النقل التي تمثلها الباخرة (سطر ٢٤) ؟

-It's a ship powered by steam.

هي سفينة تعمل بالبخار

- 4-What kind of <u>facial expression</u> is a <u>wry grimace</u> (line 30), and <u>why</u> did <u>Passepartout's</u> face show this expression?
- عَـ ما نوع التعبير الوجهي الذي يمثلة كشرة ساخرة (سطر ٣٠) ، ولماذا اظهر وجه باسبرتو هذا التعبير؟ -It's an expression that shows pain or unhappiness. Passepartout wasn't happy because he didn't want to walk far, as he didn't think his shoes would be sturdy enough.
 - هو تعبيرُ يظهر الألم أو الحزن . باسبرتو لم يكن سعيدًا لانه لم يرد المشي بعيداً ، كما انه لم يفكر أن أحذيتَه ستكون قويةَ بما فيه الكفاية .

5-Read line 36 again. Which words tell us that the elephant was kept safely away from direct contact with humans?

ه- اقَرأَ سطر ٣٦ مرة ثانيةً. أي الكلمات تُخبرُنا بأنّ الفيلَ أبقىَ بسلامة بعيداً عن الاتصال المباشر بالبشر؟ -enclosed, palings: The elephant was in a compound surrounded by high palings. In other words, the animal was fenced in an area.

| | تلفون:– ۹۶۲۷۷۸۰۳ | | | <i>رس</i> الليث |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| ة . | بل كان محبوسا بمنطقة معيذ | اليةِ . بعبارة أخرى الفيا | ن محاطً بالأسيجةِ الع ======== | - سياج : الفيل كان في مكار |
| 1- <u>Why can'</u> | (۲) t the train continue its jo | | to Allahabad? | |
| -The train | cannot continue its jour ف غیر مکتمل | rney because the <u>ra</u> | ailway line hasn't a | ـ لماذا لم يواصل القطار ر actually been القطار لا يستطيع مواص |
| | ir Francis annoyed durir | • | | o <u>r</u> ? |
| What <u>exp</u> | <u>ression</u> is used to <u>mear</u> | | | ـ لماذا انز عج السّير فرانسب |
| | | ح؟ (سطر ١٥) | للتعبير عن الإنزعاج | ما هو التعبير الذي استعما |
| | oyed because <u>he feels</u> o. ' <u>Growing warm'</u> mear | | -65 | newhere the train |
| | القطار . يشعر بالغضب تع | | | هو منُزعَجُ لأنه يحس بال بالإنزِ عاج |
| ======= 3-How doe | ====================================== | situation when he | discovers that his | ====================================== |
| continue? | How does his attitude | differ from that of S | <u> Sir Francis</u> ? Look a | at lines 23 to 26. |
| ير موقفه | تُستطيع الإستمرار؟ كَيفَ تغ | | | ـ كيف تعامل السّيدَ فوغ مع عن موقف السّيرِ فرانسيز ' |
| -Fogg sav | s that he <u>suspected</u> tha | it this might happer | and suggests tha | it they find another |
| means of | transport. Compared to | | | - <u> </u> |
| <u>any ange</u> رانسيز ، | <u>r.</u> قل أخرى _. مقارنة بالسير ف | حُ بأنّ بحده ل ه سبلة نذ | أن هذا قد بحدث و يقت | ية أن السيد في غرانه شك ي |
| ر،ـــر، | | _ | | السيد فوغ كان هادئ ووا |
| ======== 1-\N/by did f | ====================================== | o rear an elephant | ====================================== | ===================================== |
| | ed it for <u>fighting</u> . | o <u>tear an elephant</u> | پىرىپ ئىن. | ا عدد عرو الربي الهدو هو يريده للقتال |
| ======== 5 How do y | ====================================== | ====================================== | 20 ° Char | ===================================== |
| | served its natural gentle | eness', meaning tha | at it does not want | |
| ======= 6-How mar | ====================================== | ========= elephant? | بر و نَ على الفيل ؟ | |
| | guide, Passepartout, S | Sir Francis and Mr F | ogg | , |
| ======= | $\Delta \Pi \Delta$ | يد فوع | ، السّير فرانسيز والسّــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ | أربعة - الدليل باسبرتو و |
| | | مفحة (۸۹) تمرین | کتاب (SB) د | |
| Complete | the sentences with the | | | أكمل الجمل بالكلمة الصح |
| | calm confident واثق هادئ | t enthusiastic متحمس | unapologetic غیر معتذر | worried قلق |
| | luctor is abou | _ | cet to Allahabad to | the travellers, even |
| | e train will not take then is that he will | | numey in sighty d | avs P |
| | r <u>tout</u> feels ab | | | |
| 4-Mr Fogg | remains while is very abo | e he negotiates the | sale of the eleph | |
| | | | | |

| ****************************** | · · | الليث |
|---|---|----------------------------|
| 1-unapologetic 4-calm | عديدة هي كالتالي :- 2-confident 3-worried 5-enthusiastic | ابات الم |
| Complete the sentence | کتاب (SB) صفحة (۸۹) تمرین (٤) es 1–3 with the names of the characters. ۳. بأسماء الشخصیات . | حمل ۱ |
| | Sir Francis , Passepartout , Phileas Fogg | |
| 2 thinks that | red to walk the rest of the way to Allahabad. at two thousand pounds is too much to pay for an elephant. now where they are when the train stops. | |
| 1-Phileas Fogg | سحيحة هي كالتالي :- Sir Francis 🌮 3-Sir Francis | بات الم |
| ======================================= | ===================================== | |
| Find a line in the story | y that represents the following ideas. قصة يعبر عن الأفكار التالية . 1-time 2-money 3-transport | ر في ال |
| | المواصلات النقود الوقت | |
| 1-lines 20–21 (delay) 3-lines 41–43 (elephan | صحيحة هي كالتالي :- 2-lines 49–51 (thousand) nt) | بات الم |
| | ay greatly to your disadvantage.' | time |
| Phileas Fogg, without ganimal outright, and at | getting in the least fl urried, then proposed to purchase the t fi rst offered a thousand pounds for him. The Indian, was going to make a great bargain, still refused | mor |
| long time, and, in defar | name of the elephant – could doubtless travel rapidly for a bult of any other means of conveyance, Mr Fogg resolved elephants are far from being cheap in India as they are | tran |
| ======================================= | | ===== |
| (lines 38-45). What are | ransport. <u>Compare</u> the <u>train</u> (lines 6–15) <u>and</u> the <u>elephai</u> e the <u>advantages and disadvantages</u> of each mode of tr | |
| | loes this relate to the rest of the extract? واصلات . قَارِنْ القطارَ (سطر ٦٦-١٥) والفيل(سطر ٣٨-١٥). ما هي | فكرةَ الم |
| W II 7 | يفَ يَتَعَلَقُ هَذَا بِبِقَيَةَ النَّصُ ؟ محيحة هي كالتالي :- | رت ، وك ابات الم |
| V // | | ىلات مو |
| | escribing a train's unfinished route and an elephant's potent | |
| These two passages de good mode of transport elephant is needed to co | | I the |



على ، حيوان حيّ ، يوصف مثل وسيلة مواصلات ؛ هو ' يمكن أن يسافر بلا شكّ بسرعة ولوقت طويل '.

In this situation, the man-made transport fails, whereas the animal seems to be a more positive investment

في هذه الحالة ، وسيلة النقل البشرية فشلت ، بينما الحيوان يبدو استثمار أكثر إيجابية .

کتاب (SB) صفحة (۸۹) تمرین (۷)

Do you think that this story shows the importance of time? Justify your answer.

هل تعتقد بِأَن هذه القصة تبين أهمية الوقت ؟ برر جوابك .

I think that this story shows the importance of time when <u>Phileas Fogg is so precise</u> about the <u>number of days</u> they have <u>to spare</u> in line 24.

أعتقد بِأَن هذه القصّةِ تبين أهميةَ الوقت عندما يكون السيد فلياس فوغ دقيقًا جداً حوّل عدد الأيامِ التّي يَجِبُ أَنْ يوفروها في سطر ٢٤.

<u>It also references time</u> in the passage where the <u>elephant is described</u> (<u>'rapidly'</u>, line 41). وهي تشير إلى الوقتَ أيضاً في الرحلة حيث وصف الفيل ('بسرعة'، سطر ٤١).

However, I think that more <u>importance</u> is given to <u>efficiency</u>, because Phileas <u>Fogg is not</u> in a <u>hurry</u>; he is instead very <u>well prepared</u> (lines 23–25).

على أية حال، أعتقد أن الأهمية الأكثر أعطيت إلى الكفاءةِ، لأن السيد فلياس فوغ لَيسَ مستعجلا ؛ هو بدلاً مِن ذلك مُسْتَعِد جيّد جداً (سطر ٢٣-٢٥).

کتاب (AB) صفحة (۵۷) تمرین (۱)

Read lines 8–22. Making specific reference to these lines, <u>compare and contrast</u> the characters of <u>Sir Francis and Phileas Fogg</u>. Comment on the things they say and do. Remember to quote from the text.

اقرأ الأسطر ٨-٢٢. حدد إشارة معيّنة إلى هذه الأسطر ، قارن بين السّير فرانسيز و السيد فلياس فوغ . علق على الأشياء التي يَقُولونها ويَعملونها . إقتبس مِنْ النّصِّ.

- الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي:-

Suggested answer: Sir Francis and Phileas Fogg are men of two very different personalities. جو الب مُقترح: - السّير فرانسيز و فلياس فو غ هم رجالَ بشخصيتين مختلفتينِ جداً .

Whilst Sir Francis gets easily angry, Phileas Fogg is calm and assured.

بينما السّير فرانسيز يغضب بسهولة، فلياس فوغ هادئ ومطّمئنَ.

In line 12, Sir Francis speaks in exclamation and short sentences: "What! Not Finished".

في سطر ١٢، يَتكلُّمُ السّيرَ فرانسيز بشكل اسئلة وجُمَلِ قصيرةِ: __

In contrast, Phileas Fogg is calm, unsurprised and almost amused by the situation.

على النقيض من ذلك ، فلياس فوع غير مُتفاجئ ، هادئ ويضحك من الموقف.

<u>His sentences</u> are more <u>carefully considered</u>, and he <u>speaks "quietly</u>", <u>using polite terms</u> such as "<u>please</u>" in line 18.

جُمَله مختارة بعناية أكثر، وهو يَتكلَّمُ "بشكل هادئ"، ويستعمل عبارات مؤدّبةِ مثل "رجاءً" في سطر ١٨. Overall, I would say that it is much <u>better to react like Phileas Fogg</u> in such a situation, as it is much more <u>stressful to be angry</u>

عموماً، أنا أَقُولُ بأنّ من الأفضل كثيراً التصرف مثل فلياس فوغ في مثل هذا الحالةِ ، فمن المرهق أكثر أن تكُونَ غاضب

معانى كلمات القصة

| الكلمـــة | | المعنى باللغة الإنجليزية | المعنى بالعربية |
|-----------|-----|---|-----------------|
| Parsee | | a person living in South Asia but descended from Persia | مجوسي / فارسي |
| howdah | 10 | a seat for riding an elephant | هودج |
| 1 17 B | - 1 | | 7 9 |

تألیف: - أسامه محاسنه تلفون: - ۷۹۸۲۳۳۰۰۰/۰۷۹٦٦۷۷۸۰۳

كوس الليث

أسئلة الوزارة ١ / ٢٠١٦

Read the following extract from Around the World in Eighty Days carefully, then answer the question that follows:

'Yet you sell tickets from Bombay to Calcutta,' retorted Sir Francis, who was growing warm. 'No doubt', replied the conductor, 'but the passengers know that they must provide means of transportation for themselves from Kholby to Allahabad.'

What is the expression that is used to mean that Sir Francis is getting annoyed?

(2 points)

- الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي :- growing warm أسنلة الوزارة ١ / ٢٠١٧

Read the following extract from *Around the World in Eighty Days* carefully, then answer the question that follows:

They soon reached a small hut. Enclosed within some high palings, was the animal in question. An Indian came out of the hut, and, at their request, conducted them within the enclosure. The elephant was reared as a half- domesticated animal.

1-How was the elephant reared?

(1 point)

2-Which words tell us that the elephant was kept safely away from direct contact with humans? ر ما المحيدة هي كالتالي: -- الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي: -

(2 points)

1-as a half-domesticated animal

2-Enclosed within some high palings, was the animal in question

أسئلة الوزارة ١ / ٢٠١٨

Read the following lines from Around the World in Eighty Days carefully, then answer the questions that follow:

"Not at all, but I knew that some obstacle or other would sooner or later arise on my route. Nothing, therefore, is lost . I have two gained days to sacrifice. A steamer leaves Calcutta for Hong Kong at noon, on the 25th.

1-What form of transport is a steamer?

(1 point)

2-Write down the two cities which are mentioned in the above lines ? (2 points) - الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي :-

1-It's a ship powered by steam

2-Calcutta and Hong Kong

أسئلة الوزارة ٧ / ٢٠١٨

Read the following lines from Around the World in Eighty Days carefully, then answer the questions that follow:

Phileas Fogg, without getting in the least flurried, then proposed to purchase the animal outright, and at first offered a thousand pounds for him. The Indian, perhaps thinking he was going to make a great bargain, still refused.

1-What idea do the above lines represent?

(1 point)

2-How much money did Phileas Fogg at first offer for buying the elephant ? (2 points) - الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي :-

(2 points)

1-money

2-a thousand pounds

ikan perpadan berbahan perpadan berbahan berbahan perpadan berbahan perpadan berbahan perpadan berbahan berbahan

تلفون: – ۲۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰/ ۷۹۸۲۳۳۵۵۰

تألف: - أسامير محاسنير

كوبرس الليث

أسئلة الوزارة ١ / ٢٠١٩

Read the following lines from Around the World in Eighty Days carefully, then answer the questions that follow:

The train stopped at eight o'clock, in the midst of a glade some fifteen miles beyond Rothal, where there were several bungalows and workmen's cabins. The conductor, passing along the carriages, shouted, 'Passengers will get out here!'

1-What kind of house is a bungalow?

(I point) (2 points)

2-Where did the train stop?

- الإجابات الصحيحة هي كالتالي:-

1-a house with one floor

2-in the midst of a glade some fifteen miles beyond Rothal, where there were several bungalows and workmen's cabins .

كيفية الاستدلال على أي درس يجب حل جمل الامتحان سواء سؤال صرف الفعل أو تحويل الجمل أو ربط الجمل:-

| كيفي ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ | القاعدة | | |
|--|-----------------|--|--|
| سؤال صرف الفعل:- | المقارنة | | |
| ۱- وجود صفة بين قوسين المن المناب الم | | | |
| ٢- وجود (as as) بعد الفراغ يدل على المقارنة ٣- وجود (the) قبل الفراغ يدل على التفضيل | | | |
| ا - وجود (the) قبل الفراع يدل على التفضيل السؤال المتحويل :- | | | |
| ١- عند المقارنة بين طرفين مختلفين فإننا نستخدم أحد القواعد التالية: | | | |
| is / are الطرف الثاني er + than + صف قص يرة الطرف الاول الطرف الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف الاول الطرف | | | |
| الطرف الثاني as + صفة مجردة + is / are not as الطرف الاول ب | | | |
| ا الطرف الثاني is rate المال العرف الأول ب | | | |
| كيفية حل جمل المقارنة بين طرفين مختلفين | | | |
| (أ) القاعدة (أ)) | | | |
| (القاعدة (أ) أو (ب) الطرف الأقل | | | |
| القاعدة (أ) | | | |
| -عند المقارنة بين طرفين متشابهين فإننا نستخدم القاعدة التالية :- as + صفة مجردة + as | | | |
| ر <u>بود منه المنطقة تفضيل فإنها تبقى تفضيل</u> -عند تحويل جملة تفضيل فإنها تبقى تفضيل | | | |
| سؤال التحويل :- إذا بدأت الجملة بأحد أدوات السؤال التالية :- | الأسئلة | | |
| Do you know Could you tell me | غير المباشرة | | |
| Do you mind + Ving Could you explain | المبسرة | | |

TO CONTROL OF CONTROL تأليف: – أسامى محاسنى

| عمد المحمد المح | كورس الليث |
|---|---|
| تتحويل :- التحويل من جملة عادية إلى جملة مجهول غير شخصي إذا كانت الجملة كالتالي فعل + فاعل + that + فعل + فاعل فعل + فاعل + that + فعل + فاعل 1 | غير الشخصى المادي المادي المادي الشخصي الشخصي المادي الما |
| ال صرف الفعل :- لا بد من وجود (I wish / If only) ال صرف الفعل :- لا بد من وجود (had + ٣٠) أو (٢٣ + had) حسب جمل الكتاب أو أفكار ها . ال التحويل :- الانتباه إلى المجمل التي تحل على القاعدة الثانية والمجملة التالية :- 2-I regret going to bed <u>late</u> last night I wish I | والتمنٰي ا ويج |
| ود إحدى أدوات الشرط (if/unless/provided that/when/as long as/even if) ال صرف الفعل :- إذا كان جواب الشرط موجود فلا يوجد مشكلة ال صرف الفعل :- إذا كان سؤال الشرط موجود فلا بد من ترجمة الجملة كان السؤال تحويل من جمل عادية إلى النوع الثالث نطبق القواعد السابقة | الشرط ٢- سؤ ٣- سؤ |
| | |
| 079667780: $079823355:$ | 3 |
| | |



